

# THE STATUS OF LEAN IMPLEMENTATION WITHIN SOUTH AFRICAN AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ORGANISATIONS

Sean Murphy

A research report submitted to the Faculty of Engineering and the Built Environment, University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of the Master of Science in Engineering.

Johannesburg, 2011

## DECLARATION

I declare that this research report is my own unaided work. It is being submitted to the Master of Science to the University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg. It has not been submitted before for any degree or examination to any other university.



.....

|                 |        |         |        |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> | day of | June    | 2011   |
| (day)           |        | (month) | (year) |

## ABSTRACT

Globally the implementation of Lean techniques has proven to be successful in improving quality while reducing turn around times and costs within aircraft maintenance facilities, including those companies that are of a competitive threat to South African companies.

The purpose of this study is to determine the level of Lean implementation within South African aircraft maintenance facilities, due to the lack of current data or research regarding this subject. Quantitative and qualitative data was derived from interviews conducted with senior management of a sample of Gauteng based facilities and the results were triangulated and interpreted to determine both their understanding and the status of Lean within their facilities.

Lean implementation was not evident in the maintenance facilities surveyed. The majority of persons interviewed showed a lack of understanding of Lean. There was no evidence of any discernable methodology, such as Six Sigma or the Theory of Constraints, being in place. The results of the study will benchmark South African aircraft maintenance organisations against their global competition and will determine what actions should be undertaken, if any, with respect to Lean, so as to ensure they retain or improve their share of the expanding global and African aviation maintenance market.

Dedicated to my partner Christa Kapp.

She gave me the time and support necessary to complete this research report.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to thank the following:

- Bernadette Sunjka, my research supervisor, for the assistance and guidance provided.
- All the respondents to my research questions who gave freely of their time. The majority of whom wish to remain anonymous, therefore all shall.
- My employer Eurocopter Southern Africa (Pty) Ltd. for financial assistance provided.
- All those with whom I have the pleasure of working with in the aircraft maintenance industry, who toil behind the scenes, to ensure safe flight. “The more perfect machines become, the more they are invisible behind their function. Once we were in contact with a complex workshop. Today we forget the revolving engine. It is at last fulfilling its function, which is to revolve just as a heart goes on beating, and we pay no attention to our heart. The tool no longer absorbs our attention” (Saint-Exupery, cited by Pascoe, 2003).

## DISCLAIMER

All statements, comment or opinions expressed in this research report are solely those of the author and do not necessarily represent the opinions or reflect the official position of my current or previous employers. The information contained herein is for the sole purpose of information and education.

## CONTENTS

|                                                             |    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| DECLARATION.....                                            | 2  |
| ABSTRACT .....                                              | 3  |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....                                      | 5  |
| DISCLAIMER.....                                             | 5  |
| LIST OF FIGURES .....                                       | 9  |
| LIST OF TABLES .....                                        | 10 |
| LIST OF ACRONYMS .....                                      | 11 |
| 1 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH PROBLEM.....                     | 13 |
| 1.1 Aircraft operators and maintenance.....                 | 13 |
| 1.2 Global maintenance market.....                          | 14 |
| 1.3 African maintenance market.....                         | 15 |
| 1.4 Maintenance and Lean.....                               | 16 |
| 1.5 South Africa's maintenance market .....                 | 17 |
| 1.6 Motivation for research .....                           | 18 |
| 1.7 Research report question .....                          | 19 |
| 1.6 Research report aim .....                               | 19 |
| 1.8 Research report methodology.....                        | 20 |
| 1.9 Research report structure .....                         | 20 |
| 2 LITERATURE REVIEW .....                                   | 21 |
| 2.1 History of Lean.....                                    | 21 |
| 2.1.1 Introduction .....                                    | 21 |
| 2.1.2 Industrial processes prior to Ford.....               | 21 |
| 2.1.3 Ford's processes .....                                | 22 |
| 2.1.4 Ford, Toyota and the emergence of Lean.....           | 23 |
| 2.1.5 Lean's introduction to the world .....                | 25 |
| 2.1.6 Lean and the Toyota recall of 2010.....               | 27 |
| 2.1.7 Summary.....                                          | 28 |
| 2.2 Lean theory .....                                       | 29 |
| 2.2.1 Introduction .....                                    | 29 |
| 2.2.2 Overview of Lean .....                                | 29 |
| 2.2.3 The five Lean principles.....                         | 31 |
| 2.2.4 Six Sigma and the Theory of Constraints.....          | 49 |
| 2.2.5 Summary.....                                          | 53 |
| 2.3 Aircraft maintenance .....                              | 55 |
| 2.3.1 Introduction .....                                    | 55 |
| 2.3.2 Overview of aircraft maintenance .....                | 55 |
| 2.3.3 History of aircraft maintenance .....                 | 56 |
| 2.3.4 Creation and approval of a maintenance schedule ..... | 58 |
| 2.3.5 Maintenance schedules.....                            | 58 |
| 2.3.6 Calculating cost of maintenance and Lean.....         | 60 |
| 2.3.7 South African AMO regulatory oversight.....           | 63 |
| 2.3.8 SACAA AMO approvals.....                              | 65 |
| 2.3.9 Summary.....                                          | 65 |
| 2.4 Aviation and Lean implementation experience .....       | 67 |
| 2.4.1 Introduction .....                                    | 67 |

|       |                                                                        |     |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.4.2 | Lean beyond the automotive sector .....                                | 67  |
| 2.4.3 | Aviation's introduction to Lean.....                                   | 68  |
| 2.4.4 | Lean and military aircraft .....                                       | 69  |
| 2.4.5 | Lean and civil aircraft.....                                           | 72  |
| 2.4.6 | Comment on AMO Lean implementation .....                               | 75  |
| 2.4.7 | AMO industry's future challenges and the status of Lean .....          | 79  |
| 2.4.8 | Summary.....                                                           | 83  |
| 3     | RESEARCH METHODOLOGY .....                                             | 84  |
| 3.1   | Introduction .....                                                     | 84  |
| 3.2   | Population selection criteria .....                                    | 85  |
| 3.3   | Data collection technique .....                                        | 88  |
| 3.4   | Questionnaire design .....                                             | 90  |
| 3.5   | Pilot study .....                                                      | 90  |
| 3.6   | Amendments to questionnaire during survey .....                        | 91  |
| 3.7   | Amendments to population after survey.....                             | 92  |
| 3.8   | Questionnaire format .....                                             | 92  |
| 3.9   | Data presentation and analysis .....                                   | 93  |
| 3.10  | Research limitations and comments .....                                | 94  |
| 4     | RESULTS .....                                                          | 96  |
| 4.1   | Introduction .....                                                     | 96  |
| 4.2   | Interviewees' information .....                                        | 96  |
| 4.3   | Interviewees' profile.....                                             | 97  |
| 4.4   | Interviewees' company details .....                                    | 97  |
| 4.5   | Current implementation status of each of the five Lean principles .... | 100 |
| 4.5.1 | Value.....                                                             | 100 |
| 4.5.2 | Value Stream .....                                                     | 103 |
| 4.5.3 | Flow & Pull .....                                                      | 104 |
| 4.5.4 | Perfection.....                                                        | 107 |
| 4.6   | Knowledge of Lean terminology .....                                    | 108 |
| 4.7   | Current status of Lean implementation .....                            | 109 |
| 4.8   | Current status of Six Sigma & TOC implementation.....                  | 109 |
| 4.9   | Conclusion.....                                                        | 110 |
| 5     | DISCUSSION OF RESULTS .....                                            | 111 |
| 5.1   | Introduction .....                                                     | 111 |
| 5.2   | Overall analysis of the AMOs surveyed.....                             | 111 |
| 5.2.1 | AMO personnel interviewed .....                                        | 111 |
| 5.2.2 | AMOs years in business and physical characteristics .....              | 111 |
| 5.2.3 | AMOs staff number, business model and approvals held .....             | 112 |
| 5.2.4 | Summary.....                                                           | 113 |
| 5.3   | Current implementation status of each of the five Lean principles .... | 114 |
| 5.3.1 | Lean Principle 1: Value .....                                          | 114 |
| 5.3.2 | Lean Principle 2: Value Stream.....                                    | 119 |
| 5.3.3 | Lean Principles 3 & 4: Flow & Pull .....                               | 122 |
| 5.3.4 | Lean Principle 5: Perfection .....                                     | 126 |
| 5.3.5 | AMOs Knowledge of Lean .....                                           | 128 |
| 5.3.6 | Lean implementation & experience.....                                  | 131 |
| 5.3.7 | Six Sigma and TOC implementation status.....                           | 132 |
| 5.3.8 | Conclusion.....                                                        | 133 |

|       |                                                                |     |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6     | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....                           | 134 |
| 6.1   | Introduction .....                                             | 134 |
| 6.2   | Conclusions .....                                              | 134 |
| 6.2.1 | Lean and AMOs internationally .....                            | 134 |
| 6.2.2 | Lean and South African AMOs .....                              | 135 |
| 6.3   | Recommendations .....                                          | 137 |
|       | REFERENCES .....                                               | 138 |
|       | APPENDIX A – Survey format .....                               | 151 |
|       | APPENDIX B – Survey Question Paper.....                        | 166 |
|       | APPENDIX C – Interviewees’ responses to survey questions ..... | 176 |



## LIST OF FIGURES

|                                                                            |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 1.1 Maintenance outsourcing 2007 to 2017 .....                      | 14  |
| Figure 1.2 Regional AMOs, global market share (2009) .....                 | 15  |
| Figure 2.1 Comparison of Toyota and GM revenue 1980 to 2009 .....          | 25  |
| Figure 2.2 Comparison of Toyota and GM net income/revenue 1980 to 2009.... | 26  |
| Figure 2.3 Evolution of dominant production strategies .....               | 30  |
| Figure 2.4 B-2 Bomber stealth materials handling during production.....    | 34  |
| Figure 2.5 The 3Ms: Muda, Muri, Mura .....                                 | 35  |
| Figure 2.6 Simple value stream pictogram.....                              | 37  |
| Figure 2.7 Aspen Pharmacare VSM of current processes .....                 | 39  |
| Figure 2.8 Aspen Pharmacare VSM of proposed processes.....                 | 40  |
| Figure 2.9 Airbus Deutschland aft fuselage flow assembly line .....        | 42  |
| Figure 2.10 Takt Time .....                                                | 42  |
| Figure 2.11 Eurocopter main gear box U cell assembly line .....            | 43  |
| Figure 2.12 Push & Pull visual comparison .....                            | 46  |
| Figure 2.13 Lean, Six Sigma, TOC comparison graph .....                    | 51  |
| Figure 2.14 Lean, Six Sigma methodology overlap .....                      | 52  |
| Figure 2.15 The Lean enterprise philosophy .....                           | 54  |
| Figure 2.16 Increase in aircraft productivity 1900 to present day.....     | 61  |
| Figure 2.17 Passenger and freight growth 2008 to 2010.....                 | 79  |
| Figure 4.1 Location of AMOs interviewed .....                              | 97  |
| Figure 4.2 AMO facility status.....                                        | 99  |
| Figure 4.3 CAA approvals and standards held.....                           | 99  |
| Figure 4.4 Maintenance specialties performed by the AMOs .....             | 100 |
| Figure 4.5 Knowledge of cost of production .....                           | 103 |
| Figure 4.6 Process recording and mapping .....                             | 104 |
| Figure 4.7 AMO computer software .....                                     | 105 |
| Figure 4.8 Process standardisation .....                                   | 106 |
| Figure 4.9 Inventory control.....                                          | 107 |
| Figure 4.10 Continuous improvement and benchmarking .....                  | 108 |
| Figure 4.11 Knowledge of Lean terminology .....                            | 108 |
| Figure 4.12 Percentage of AMOs implementing Lean.....                      | 109 |
| Figure 4.13 Six sigma and TOC knowledge .....                              | 109 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                                    |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 1.1 AMO companies, global market share .....                                                 | 14  |
| Table 1.2 Global AMO markets, market share and growth 2010 to 2020 .....                           | 16  |
| Table 2.1 Comparison of GM mass production Vs Toyota Lean production<br>figures .....              | 26  |
| Table 2.2 Seven Muda types .....                                                                   | 34  |
| Table 2.3 The 5Ss .....                                                                            | 45  |
| Table 2.4 Comparison table of Six Sigma, Lean and TOC improvement<br>programs .....                | 52  |
| Table 2.5 Five principles of Lean framework for research report survey .....                       | 53  |
| Table 2.6 Aircraft letter check tasks overview .....                                               | 59  |
| Table 2.7 Typical aircraft maintenance check intervals .....                                       | 59  |
| Table 2.8 A330/340 Check interval increase under MSG-3 .....                                       | 60  |
| Table 2.9 Allocation of aircraft costs .....                                                       | 62  |
| Table 2.10 SACAA AMO approvals categories and groups .....                                         | 65  |
| Table 2.11 Comparison aircraft and automobile deliveries 2010 .....                                | 69  |
| Table 2.12 USAF maintenance facilities Lean implementation results .....                           | 70  |
| Table 2.13 US Military OEM Lean implementation results .....                                       | 71  |
| Table 2.14 RAF Lean implementation results .....                                                   | 71  |
| Table 2.15 Global Military Fleet 2010 .....                                                        | 72  |
| Table 2.16 Civilian OEM Lean implementation results .....                                          | 73  |
| Table 2.17 Civilian AMO Lean implementation results .....                                          | 74  |
| Table 2.18 Component shop Lean implementation results .....                                        | 75  |
| Table 2.19 IATA Airline industry fact sheet 2001-2011F .....                                       | 79  |
| Table 2.20 In service and stored aircraft 2009 .....                                               | 80  |
| Table 2.21 World economy forecast summary 2006 to 2015 .....                                       | 81  |
| Table 3.1 South African provinces and number of AMOs .....                                         | 85  |
| Table 3.2 Provincial location number of large turbine fixed wing commercial<br>aircraft AMOs ..... | 87  |
| Table 3.3 Comparison of main structured techniques for data collection .....                       | 88  |
| Table 4.1 Managerial position of interviewees .....                                                | 97  |
| Table 4.2 Overview of the nine AMOs that participated in the survey .....                          | 98  |
| Table 4.3 Understanding of customer and product/service being supplied .....                       | 100 |
| Table 4.4 Communication with customer .....                                                        | 101 |
| Table 4.5 Determining customer needs .....                                                         | 101 |
| Table 4.6 Determining customer satisfaction .....                                                  | 101 |
| Table 4.7 Determining customer satisfaction against set service standards .....                    | 102 |
| Table 4.8 KPIs .....                                                                               | 102 |
| Table 4.9 Communication with customer .....                                                        | 102 |
| Table 4.10 Price determination .....                                                               | 103 |
| Table 4.11 Process creation, review and presentation .....                                         | 104 |
| Table 4.12 Process creation, review .....                                                          | 105 |
| Table 4.13 Visual controls .....                                                                   | 106 |
| Table 4.14 Inventory ordering .....                                                                | 107 |

## LIST OF ACRONYMS

|      |                                                 |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|
| AC   | Advisory Circular                               |
| AD   | Airworthiness Directive                         |
| AFSO | Air Force Smart Operations                      |
| AIC  | Aeronautical Information Circular               |
| AME  | Aircraft Maintenance Engineer                   |
| AMO  | Approved Maintenance Organisation.              |
| ATA  | Air Transport Association                       |
| CAA  | Civil Aviation Authority                        |
| CAGR | Compound Annual Growth Rate                     |
| DOC  | Direct Operating Cost                           |
| DTI  | Department of Trade and Industry (South Africa) |
| EADS | European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company   |
| EASA | European Aviation Safety Agency                 |
| FAA  | Federal Aviation Authority (USA)                |
| FIFO | First In First Out                              |
| GM   | General Motors                                  |
| HP   | Horse Power                                     |
| IATA | International Air Transport Association         |
| ICAO | International Civil Aviation Organisation       |
| IMVP | International Motor Vehicle Programme           |
| IOSA | IATA Operational Safety Audit                   |
| ISC  | Industry Steering Committee                     |
| JIT  | Just In Time                                    |
| KPI  | Key Performance Indicator                       |
| LAI  | Lean Advancement Initiative                     |
| LEI  | Lean Enterprise Institute                       |
| MIT  | Massachusetts Institute of Technology           |
| MOP  | Manual of Procedures                            |
| MPD  | Maintenance Planning Data                       |
| MRBR | Maintenance Review Board Report                 |

|        |                                                                                                        |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MRO    | Maintenance Repair Organisation<br>Maintenance, Repair, Overhaul<br>Maintenance, Repair and Operations |
| MSG    | Maintenance Steering Group                                                                             |
| NDT    | Non Destructive Test                                                                                   |
| NGO    | Non Governmental Organisation                                                                          |
| OEM    | Original Equipment Manufacturer                                                                        |
| OTD    | On Time Delivery                                                                                       |
| PAX    | Passenger                                                                                              |
| PMA    | Part Manufacture Approval                                                                              |
| R&D    | Research and Development                                                                               |
| RAF    | Royal Air Force                                                                                        |
| RCM    | Reliability Centred Maintenance                                                                        |
| RPK    | Revenue Per Kilometre                                                                                  |
| RSA    | Republic of South Africa                                                                               |
| SACAA  | South African Civil Aviation Authority                                                                 |
| SADC   | Southern African Development Community                                                                 |
| TAT    | Turn Around Time                                                                                       |
| TOC    | Theory Of Constraints                                                                                  |
| TPS    | Toyota Production System                                                                               |
| UKLAI  | United Kingdom Lean Aerospace Initiative                                                               |
| USAF   | United States Air Force                                                                                |
| US DoD | United States Department of Defence                                                                    |
| VSM    | Value Stream Mapping                                                                                   |
| WIP    | Work In Progress                                                                                       |

Note:

AMO is a South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) abbreviation for Approved Maintenance Organisation (SACAA ACT 1997, Part 1).

Internationally the abbreviation MRO, Maintenance Repair organisation, is used.

As this research report conducted a survey of SACAA AMOs, the abbreviation AMO is used throughout the report.

## **1 INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH PROBLEM**

### **1.1 Aircraft operators and maintenance**

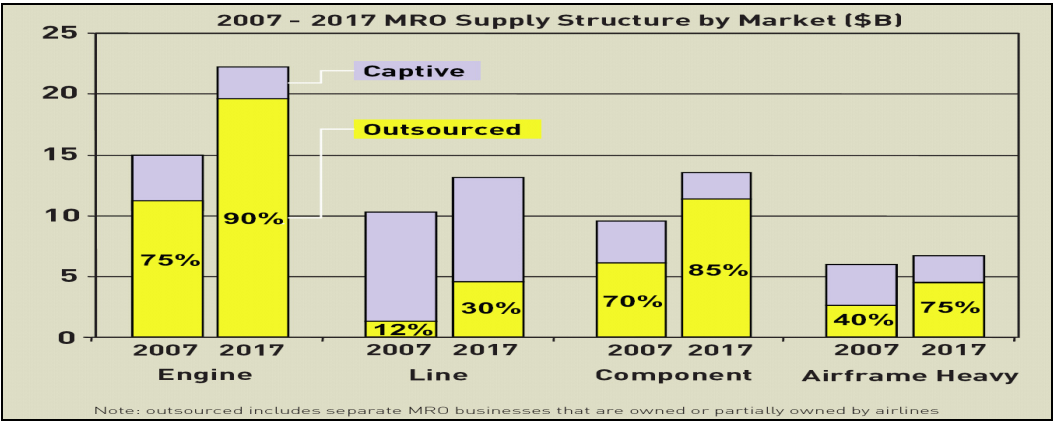
Aircraft operators compete in an increasing competitive market place. According to the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) the airline industry has undergone major structural transformation within the last decade and continues to adjust to a dynamic market place. The full service network model of traditional state owned legacy airlines has come under increased competition due to the success of low-cost carriers. The adoption of liberalisation programmes, measures by States to open up the air transport sector and the ease of internet fare comparison have transformed the operating environment for airlines and their service providers (ICAO, 2009).

Globally 26 airlines ceased operations in 2009 (Holland and Gubish, 2010). According to Doan (2010), the entire airline industry since 2001 has cumulated losses of \$56.8 Billion, with only one year of profitability, and therefore the airlines unrelenting focus on cost continues to drive change. Ecorys (2009, p.30) argues that “the growing competition in the air transport market will induce a reduction in margins and a structural change in years to come. Shrinking profitably from a level, not satisfying to investors seeking a risk premium, in an environment of more risk adverse players in the financial markets can lead to a financial crunch (for operators)”.

Against this background, airline operators increasingly perceive aircraft maintenance as a non core activity. Aircraft maintenance, once normally held in-house by legacy carriers, is either seen now as a potential profit centre or an activity to be outsourced to a third party supplier. It is estimated that 54% of global airframe heavy maintenance, 78% of engine maintenance and 16% of line maintenance is outsourced (Frost and Sullivan, 2010, cited in Smith, 2010) to approved maintenance organisations (AMOs). Not just the physical maintenance is being outsourced to AMOs, but also ancillary services such as planning, record

keeping and maintenance accounts. The percentage of outsourced maintenance is predicted to further increase between now and 2017. Refer Figure 1.1.

Figure 1.1 Maintenance outsourcing 2007 to 2017



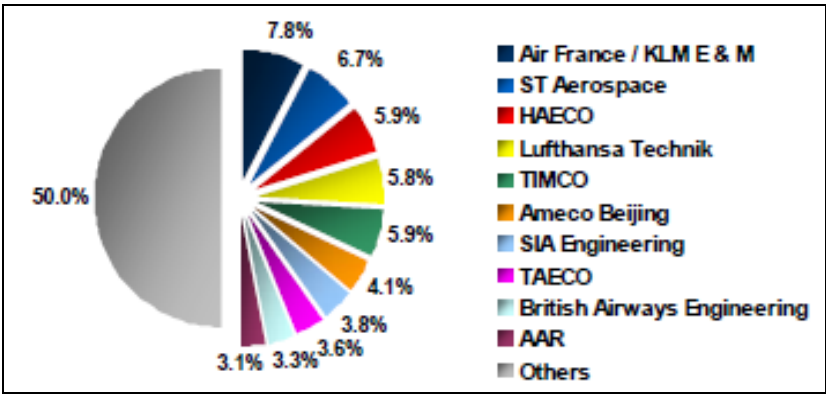
(Airline Fleet Management, 2009)

Internationally AMOs are referred to as Maintenance, Repair and Overhaul organisations (MRO). This research report, however, will use the term AMO as it is the terminology most commonly used in South Africa.

### 1.2 Global maintenance market

The total size of the global civil aviation maintenance market in 2010 is estimated to have been about USD\$45bn (Holland, 2011). While there are no accurate figures available for the number of AMOs in the world, no one company holds a major share of the global AMO market. Refer Table 1.1.

Table 1.1 AMO companies, global market share



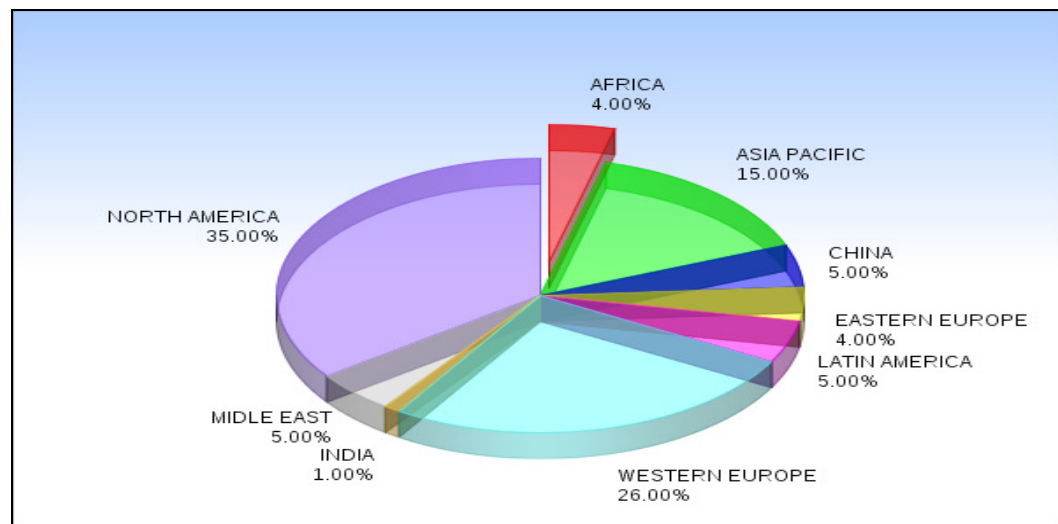
(Smith, 2009)

The AMO industry is calculated to have experienced virtually no growth over the period 2001-2010 due to the effects of global events such as 9/11, both Iraq wars, fluctuating oil prices and world wide recessions (Holland, 2011). By 2018, however, the global AMO market is predicted to reach \$57 billion, with global compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 2.3% from 2009-2014. The period of 2009-2011 being relatively flat with growth thereafter estimated at between 2.9% and 4.2% (Holland and Gubish, 2010; Holland, 2011).

### 1.3 African maintenance market

Currently, the African continent's AMO industry represents 4% of the total global AMO market (Bekele, 2009). Refer Figure 1.2.

**Figure 1.2 Regional AMOs, global market share (2009)**



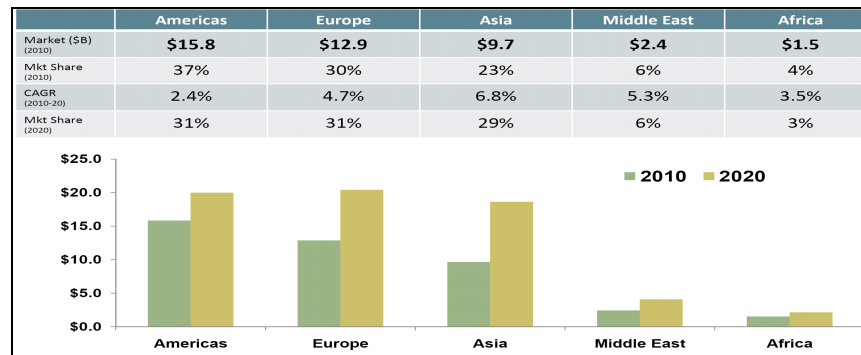
(Frost & Sullivan, cited by Holland and Gubish, 2010)

An increase in African maintenance support requirements is predicated due to an increase in air travel and resultant demand for aircraft. ICAO reports that African passenger traffic has grown at 6% per year, for the past three years (Bekele, 2009) and is expected to grow at 7.7% until 2014, the second highest regional global growth rate after the Middle East's 9.4% (IATA, 2011). The future African demand of large aircraft is calculated by Boeing (2010) to rise to 1,130 by 2029 from a figure of 660 in 2009.

In addition to new aircraft entering Africa, there are requirements for maintaining the region's aging fleet, of which 50% are over 18 years old, but will keep flying for the foreseeable future (Bekele, 2009). Increased maintenance oversight of this aging fleet is required to improve flight safety and decrease the current relatively high African accident rate. African carriers are 2% of global traffic but they represent 26% of global western-built jet hull losses. While safety in Africa had been improving, International Air Transport Association (IATA, 2010) figures show that Africa had an accident rate of 9.94 (measured in hull losses per million flights of Western-built jet aircraft) in 2009, significantly higher than the 2008 rate of 2.12.

In the short term, Africa is expected to be the world's second largest growing region for maintenance expenditure, at 4.2%, after the Middle East, at 6.6% (Bekele, 2009). Long term, the total AMO market for Africa is set to increase in monetary terms but its share of the global market is predicated to decline to 3%, in response to increased competition. Refer Table 1.2.

**Table 1.2 Global AMO markets, market share and growth 2010 to 2020**



(Doan, 2010)

## 1.4 Maintenance and Lean

The most important factors in an airline's selection of an AMO are quality, turnaround time (TAT) and price, in that order (Canaday, 2010). To satisfy such requirements many AMOs globally have concentrated on process management to achieve improvements in terms of operational efficiency through the implementation of Lean. According to Bozdogan (2010, p.3) Lean comes closest



to providing a holistic view of company management systems by embodying a tightly knit set of mutually supportive precepts and practices driving its central value creating operations. By comparison Six Sigma, Theory of Constraints (TOC) and other approaches generally lack such a broad, internally consistent, holistic conceptual orientation. The trend at many AMOs and as institutionalised at many US Air Force (USAF) depots is to apply Lean first and then monitor with Six Sigma when flow is stabilized (Canaday, 2004). According to Arehart (cited by Holland 2011, p.18) during 2009 and 2010 AMOs were forced to adopt survival strategies, due to the global recession. “The strong survivors in the industry made significant cost cutting investments during the downturn cycle. Process improvement programme like Lean and Six Sigma have helped many companies compensate for not being able to pass on cost increases to their customers”.

Womack and Jones (2003, p.15) argue that “Lean provides a way to do more with less and less – less human effort, less equipment, less time and less space – while coming closer and closer to providing the customer with exactly what they want”, while eliminating waste. Such waste reduction not only increases the profitability of an AMO but also supplies the customer with maintenance of high quality, on time. A study of the results of Lean implementation in the aerospace industry found rework and defect reduction of between 20% and 80%, productivity improvements of 27% to 100% and cost improvements of 11% to 50% (MIT, cited by Mathaisel, 2005). Lean is recognised by most AMOs globally as offering competitive advantage in competing for aircraft operator’s maintenance business.

### **1.5 South Africa’s maintenance market**

South Africa is increasingly becoming important as a regional hub for maintenance of operators flying in sub-Saharan Africa (Ecorys, 2009). Since 1993 the number of international airlines flying into South Africa has increased from 12 to more than 70 (Philbin, 2009). South Africa is home to more than 70% of aviation activities in the Southern African Development Community (SADC)

region and its share of the region's aircraft has grown from 68% to 80%, in the period 1997 to 2007 (IATA, 2011).

South African AMOs, however, are faced with increasing competition from the Middle East, Far East and from within Africa. Examples include Ethiopian Airlines which is currently in the process of expanding its hangar space which it intends to offer for third party work by 2014 (Bekele, 2011). HNA, the fourth largest Chinese airline group, bought a controlling stake in MyTechnic Turkey, an AMO developed from the ground-up as a Lean facility. According to Moody (2010) HNA together with MyTechnic "want to replicate the Lean, Greenfield model in other world regions, such as Russia, Southeast Asia or Africa." In their opinion Africa has no major third-party AMO company and as such it "is a fantastic market".

The South African AMOs face competition for African and global airline maintenance not only from outside the continent but also, possibly in the future, from within the continent.

## **1.6 Motivation for research**

The current South African Industrial Policy Action Plan (DTI, 2010) has identified the aerospace industry as a whole (of which AMOs are a part) as a sector with potential for the development of long-term advanced capabilities. It is in the commercial interest of South African AMOs to build on their existing aircraft maintenance infrastructure to maintain and capture a larger share of the expanding African and global AMO market, in the face of increasing global competition. In response to increased competition AMOs, in regions such as Europe, have identified the use of Lean principles from the management level to the shop floor in a concerted effort to remain competitive in a changing marketplace (Avitrader, 2010).

### **1.7 Research report question**

There appears to be very little publicly available current research regarding Lean understanding, implementation and experience, within the South African AMO industry. AMOs globally have recognised Lean implementation as a necessity to remain competitive. This needs to be investigated and leads to the question of what is the status of Lean implementation in South African AMOs.

### **1.6 Research report aim**

This research report seeks to determine the status of Lean implementation by interviewing management personnel of South African AMOs. The interviews are based on the principles of Lean as described by Womack and Jones in their work *Lean Thinking* (2003), first published in 1996 and still a bestseller (Amazon, 2011). It was selected as a basis for this research paper as it provides a concise overview of the tenets of Lean using five basic principles. According to:

- Lean Flight Initiative (2011), *Lean Thinking* provides a “good overview of Lean from an enterprise point of view”.
- The Lean Enterprise Academy UK (2011) the “book is the essential first step for all those embarking on the Lean path”.

This research report will aim to;

- demonstrate that Lean implementation is possible in AMOs, while meeting the stringent requirements of original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) and regulatory authorities, via a literature review,
- show the extent of Lean implementation in AMOs internationally and the results, via a literature review,
- determine the status and results of Lean implementation in South African AMOs, via a developed survey,
- determine the understanding of the basic principles of Lean amongst management of South African AMOs, via a developed survey,
- determine whether any other techniques, have been implemented in conjunction with or instead of Lean, in South African AMOs and the reasons why, via a developed survey.

### **1.8 Research report methodology**

This research report will use a survey of South African AMOs' management personnel, supported by a literature review, to determine the status of Lean implementation within their facilities. The framework for the literature review and survey is based on the five principles of Lean as described by Womack and Jones (2003).

### **1.9 Research report structure**

Chapter 2 reviews literature with regard to:

- industrial theory leading to the formation of Lean by Toyota and its dissemination globally,
- the principles of Lean, as described by Womack and Jones (2003) with emphasis on those portions of the principles that are relevant to the AMO industry,
- aircraft maintenance requirements,
- the history of Lean implementation in AMOs internationally.

Chapter 3 outlines the research methodology and criteria that were adapted for the selection of the population and sample, covers the collection of the data and discusses the analysis approach of the data.

Chapter 4 presents the data collected. The data is presented in a categorized consolidated format based on the themes that formed the research questions that were presented during the structured interviews that were conducted.

Chapter 5 provides the results of the research as it related to the research questions and to the literature reviewed.

Chapter 6 articulates the merits of this research and suggests recommendations

## **2 LITERATURE REVIEW**

### **2.1 History of Lean**

#### **2.1.1 Introduction**

The basic concepts of Lean have a long history throughout the industrial age. This chapter will explore the evolution of industrial thinking that led to the emergence of Lean in Japan and its subsequent introduction to the world.

#### **2.1.2 Industrial processes prior to Ford**

Over the long timescale of the development of industrialism, production processes have developed through a series of stages. Each stage represents increasing efforts to mechanise and to control more closely the nature and speed of work (Dicken, 1998). Efficiencies within production can be traced back to the beginning of the Industrial Revolution, such as Eli Whitney's manufacture and design of a rifle with interchangeable parts in 1798 (Bellows, 2009). For the next 100 years manufacturers concentrated on improving individual technologies. Products moved from one discrete process to the next but the system as a whole was not scientifically considered.

In the late 1890s the concept of Scientific Management began with the works of industrial engineers such as Frederick Taylor. At the concept's core was the organised study of work, the analysis of work into its simplest elements and the systematic improvement of the worker's performance of each of these elements (Drucker, 1989). Taylor argued against the waste of human effort. He sought to gather in the great mass of traditional knowledge, which in the past has been in the heads of the workmen, and reduce it to laws, rules and formulae so as to produce more work of better quality (Wickens, 1995). Two separate but related fields of study subsequently emerged, method study and work measurement. Method study is determining the methods and activities which should be included

in tasks. Work measurement is concerned with measuring the time that should be taken for performing tasks (Slack and Johnston, 2001).

### **2.1.3 Ford's processes**

From these concepts Henry Ford created the first comprehensive manufacturing strategy. He combined scientific management, people, machines and tooling by arranging them in a continuous system. The idea of the assembly line was suggested to Ford by his production chief Charles Sorensen. Ford hired Detroit University teacher Clarence Avery, in 1912, to design and perfect the idea, using the then recently developed principles of Taylor (Harris, 1984). Ford moved away from the traditional batch, or batch and queue system. In the traditional system specific tasks are grouped together before going to another queue and waiting for the next phase of work to be completed. Ford instead focused on the actual flow of the activities associated with the assembly of motor cars and introduced the moving assembly line in 1913 (Wickens, 1995). During the first year of introduction, annual production increased from 120,000 to 130,000 cars, with price per car decreasing from \$850 to \$350 (Altfeld, 2010). The combination of Taylor's division of labour, the insistence on using the "best way", the separation of planning from doing and the moving assembly line (Wickens, 1995) enabled Ford to dominate the automobile market, with a two thirds market share by the early 1920s (Drucker, 1995).

In the 1890s the bicycle industry had pioneered many of the steel stamping techniques and dedicated machine tools Ford later used. The transcontinental railroads had developed many of the organisational mechanisms for managing large firms. But Ford was the first to perfect the entire system-plant operations, supplier coordination, management of the entire company, and couple it to a new conception of the market and a new distribution system (Womack et al., 2007). Ford not only perfected the interchangeable part, but he also perfected the interchangeable worker (Womack et al., 2007). The Fordist system was characterized by very large-scale production units using assembly-line manufacturing techniques and producing large volumes of standardized products

for mass market consumption (Dicken, 1998). The Ford company applied its assembly line technique to aviation during the second world war and by 1944, on a 1 ½ mile long assembly line near Detroit, produced 650 B-24 bombers a month (Harris, 1984).

A central element of the Japanese manufacturing success is built on emulating Taylor's and Ford's control of the process (Wickens, 1995). Taiichi Ohno, the recognized father of Toyota Production System (TPS) (Sato, 2008) acknowledged his debt to Henry Ford. But, he argued, Ford's successors failed to fine-tune the system and did not adapt properly to changing times (Wickens, 1995).

#### **2.1.4 Ford, Toyota and the emergence of Lean**

Toyota originated from the Toyoda Automatic Loom Works, founded by the inventor Sakichi Toyoda, in 1926. During the global financial crisis of the 1930s Toyoda produced commercially successful automatic looms. Sakichi's son, Kiichiro, however realised that to stay competitive their manufacturing techniques needed to improve. Kiichiro did away with small lot production. He developed a production system to "make the right parts at the right time and in the right amount every day" (Sato, 2008, p.66) and called the system Just In Time (JIT). Unfortunately JIT's first introduction was not entirely successful, due to parts supply problems as a result of the Chinese war in the Pacific.

Kiichiro foresaw the future global mass appeal of the automobile during a trip to New York. He also realised that the production techniques of looms, parts and machinery for the textile industry could be applied to producing automobile engines. During 1931 he began experimental production of a 4hp engine. By 1933 an automobile division, within Toyoda Automatic Loom works, was created and in 1937 Toyota was established. By 1939 Toyota was discussing joint production of trucks with Ford but World War II stopped further discussion.

Following the war Toyota independently developed a compact car in 1947 but it was not a commercial success. Kiichiro realised it would be hopeless to try to make world-class vehicles at Japan's then current level of technology and by 1949 Toyota was in financial difficulties. Toyota re-entered negotiations with Ford and contracts were approaching closure when war broke out in Korea. As a result of the Korean War the US government passed legislation prohibiting direct investment by US companies in foreign countries and imposed a ban on essential technical experts from travelling abroad from the USA. Ford, however, agreed to a portion of the negotiations that included "Ford shall accept two engineers from Toyota for training" (Sato, 2008, p.55). Toyota chose to send Kiichiro's cousin Eiji Toyoda and a graduate, Shoichi Saito, to Ford.

Upon returning to Japan the two implemented what they had learned at Ford. Eiji created an in-house "Creative Ideas Committee" to ensure that Ford's suggestion system became firmly entrenched as part of Toyota's own system. According to Sato (2008) all the prototypical components of TPS, including quality control and a suggestion system, originated from Ford. In this sense Ford was undeniable Toyota's mentor.

Toyota launched a five year modernisation plan in 1951 amounting to \$12.78 million. The banks, however, preferred to lend to the Toyoda Automatic Loom Works, as opposed to the Toyota automobile division. Thereafter Toyota's monetary philosophy was to continuously improve the company's financial standing by striving to accumulate wealth, while skimping by on a bare minimum of resources. This was despite an increase in orders for trucks by the American military and improved cash flow, as a result of the Korean War. Thus the philosophy of waste reduction was set, which continues to survive at Toyota today (Sato, 2008).

The JIT system, first introduced at the pre war loom works, was revived by plant manager, Taiichi Ohni, when a class mate of his returned from the USA and described the successful introduction of supermarkets in the USA. Ohni realised

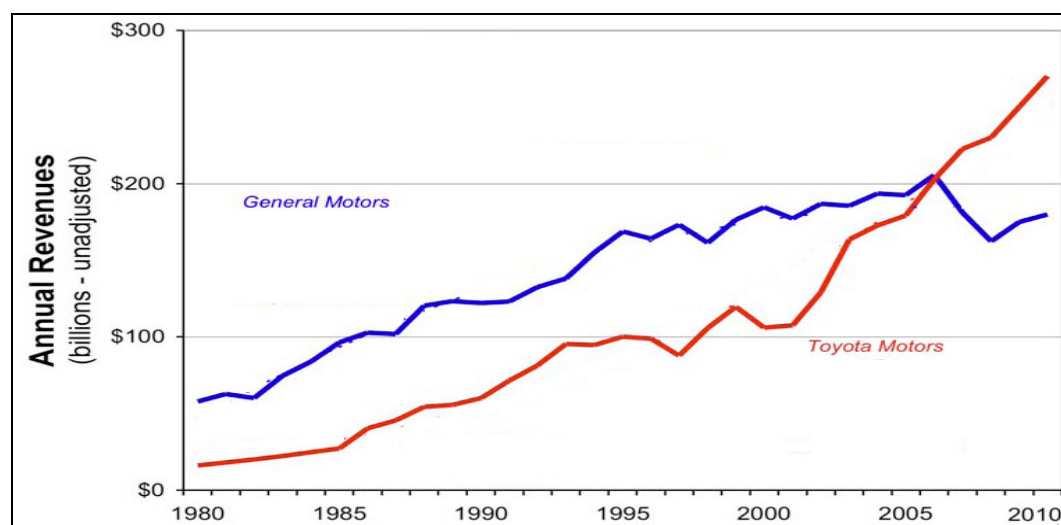


that the production system should be reversed from the conventional approach of supply of materials to downstream processes, to that where the downstream process would pull the parts at the right time and in the right amount, such as a shopper would do. Seen in this way, the natural thing would be for the upstream process to make only what is pulled by downstream processes. One could then use an order slip, indicating how much of what was needed, as a means for linking multiple processes together. This slip became known as the “Kanban”. This system originally was called the Ohno System but once supermarkets came to Japan, it became to be known as the Supermarket system. The name was then changed to the Toyota system in the 1960s, and subsequently changed again to the TPS after the first oil crisis (Sato, 2008).

### 2.1.5 Lean’s introduction to the world

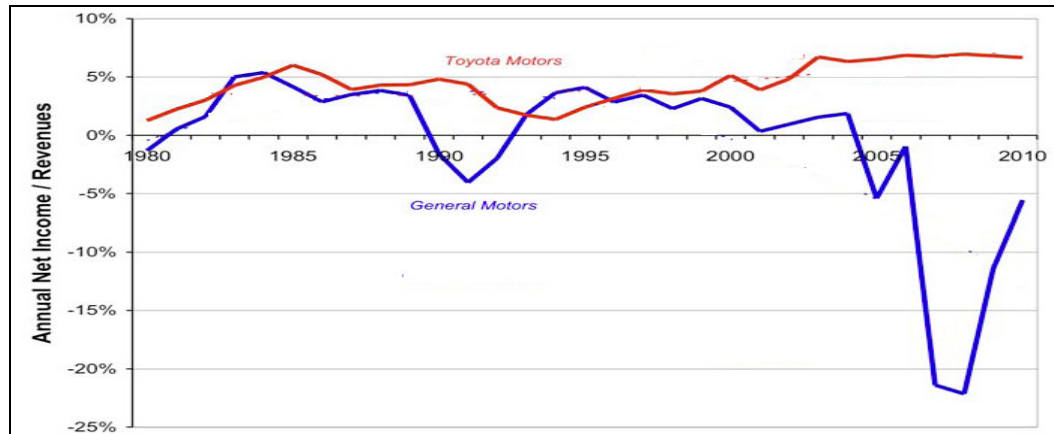
The success of TPS is evident when comparing it against General Motors (GM). After nearly 100 years of dominance of market share GM was overtaken by Toyota in the early 2000s. Piepenbrock (2009) shows that quantitatively over the long term (1980-2010) Toyota’s revenue CAGR is 10% compared to GM’s revenue CAGR of 4%. Toyota’s average profitability is 5%, against GM’s -1%. Refer Figures 2.1 and 2.2.

**Figure 2.1 Comparison of Toyota and GM revenue 1980 to 2009**



(Piepenbrock, 2009)

**Figure 2.2 Comparison of Toyota and GM net income/revenue 1980 to 2009**



(Piepenbrock, 2009)

Globally such success by Toyota was noted, in addition to the increasing market dominance of Japanese firms in the 1980s of other sectors, such as electronics. In response, the International Motor Vehicle Programme (IMVP) was founded at Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) in 1985. According to Womack et al. (2007) it was created to explore creative mechanisms for industry-government-university interaction on an international basis in order to understand the fundamental forces of industrial change.

The IMVP provided a wealth of benchmarking data to show there is a better way to organize and manage customer relations, the supply chain, product development and production operations using methods pioneered by Toyota (Womack and Jones, 2003). Comparison of GM's mass production techniques versus Toyota's TPS in the assembly of motor cars demonstrated the competitive advantage of Toyota, as shown in Table 2.1.

**Table 2.1 Comparison of GM mass production Vs Toyota Lean production figures**

|                               | GM Framingham |  | Toyota Takaoka |  |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|----------------|--|
| Assembly hours per car        | 31            |  | 16             |  |
| Assembly defects per 100 cars | 130           |  | 45             |  |
| Assembly space per car        | 8.1           |  | 4.8            |  |
| Ave. inventory of parts       | 2 weeks       |  | 2 hours        |  |

(IMVP cited by Agripino et al. 2002)

Based on IMVP's findings, in 1990, a comprehensive study of the world's car manufacturers entitled *The Machine that Changed the World* (1990) by James Womack, Dan Jones and Daniel Roos, was published. The book popularised the term Lean globally, to highlight the elimination of waste in Japanese companies (Wickens, 1995). The term Lean was coined by IMVP researcher and factory specialist John Krafcik, the first American engineer hired for a Toyota-General Motors joint venture.

Readers of *The Machine that Changed the World* (Womack et al., 1990) wanted to implement Lean production techniques and the authors perceived the existence of a need to set out the key principles of Lean to guide their actions during implementation. This resulted in the 1996 publication of *Lean Thinking* (1996) by James Womack and Daniel Jones which detailed the principles of Lean.

#### **2.1.6 Lean and the Toyota recall of 2010**

Toyota in early 2010 was involved in a global mass recall of its vehicles. This was due to perceived unintended accelerations because of design faults in the electronics system (NASA, 2011). Investigations have found that driver error and “pedal entrapment by a floor mat” (NTSB 2011, p.ix) where the primary cause of the unintended accelerations. During the investigations some questioned whether the entire Toyota associated Lean philosophy was at fault. According to an Economist article (2010), however, there is a widespread belief within the automotive industry that Toyota itself was the author of its own misfortunes. During Mr. Toyoda's 2010 testimony, to the US House oversight committee, he acknowledged that in Toyota's pursuit of growth his firm stretched its Lean philosophy close to breaking point. Toyota became “confused” about some of the principles that first made Toyota great: its focus on putting customer satisfaction above all else and its ability “to stop, think and make improvements”. Womack, in the same article, dates the origin of the crisis to 2002. He believes that when Toyota set the goal of raising its market share from 11% to 15%, the target was “totally irrelevant to any customer” and was “just driven by ego”. By the middle of the decade recalls of Toyota's vehicles were increasing at such a sufficiently

alarming rate that Mr. Toyoda's predecessor demanded a renewed emphasis on quality control. He was, however, ignored in pursuit of the undeclared goal of overtaking GM, so as to become the world's largest car maker.

The result is that until recently Toyota was a peerless exemplar but for now is seen as a warning to deviating from the core Lean philosophy of supplying value to the customer.

### **2.1.7 Summary**

The Economist (2010) identified Lean as a managerial paradigm originating in Japan in the 1960s, preceded by the rise of mass production in American in the 1900s. Kiichiro's JIT, along with the logical layout of machinery, which Eiji had observed at Ford and the increased efficiency of material handling, as conceived by Saito, came to form the basis of TPS (Sato, 2008). This methodology was thereafter termed "Lean", following the publication of *The Machine that changed the World* (Womack et al., 2007) with the principles of Lean being set out in the ensuing work "*Lean Thinking*" (Womack and Jones, 1996).

This research report will use the principles of Lean, as set out in "*Lean Thinking*" (Womack and Jones, 1996), as a framework to:

- explain Lean,
- demonstrate the results and extent of Lean implementation in AMOs globally,
- assess South African AMOs understanding of Lean,
- determine the implementation status of Lean within South African AMOs.

## **2.2 Lean theory**

### **2.2.1 Introduction**

Lean thinking is a highly evolved method of managing an organisation to improve the productivity, efficiency and quality of its product or services. Companies implementing Lean report significant productivity gains and overall effectiveness with their specific entities (ITC, 2004, P.1) and it's implementation has also been recognised by many AMO's as being necessary to remain competitive (Holland and Gubish, 2010).

This chapter will explore the literature available on Lean, based on the principles of Lean as detailed by Womack and Jones (2003). These principles will provide a framework for the survey to be conducted to determine the status of Lean implementation within South African AMOs. This research report is not intended to be a complete analysis of Lean, a literature review of all aspects of Lean or a guide on how to implement Lean within AMOs. As each company is unique, it will invariably implement Lean techniques as it sees fit and applicable.

This chapter will conclude with a comparison between Lean, Six Sigma and the Theory of Constraints. The survey will question the interviewees on their basic understanding or implementation of these techniques, so as to determine if and why these techniques were implemented instead of or in conjunction with Lean.

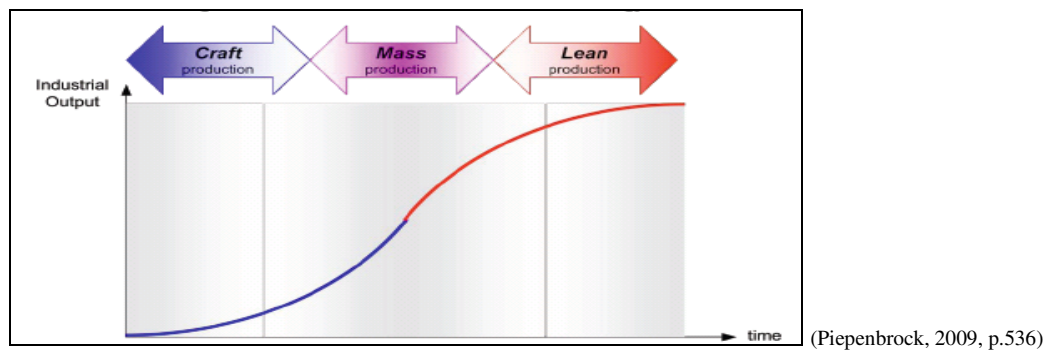
### **2.2.2 Overview of Lean**

At the heart of Lean is the determination of value. Value is defined as form, feature or function for which a customer is willing to pay, and any processes that do not add value are deemed as waste (Kang, 2007). The basic philosophy of Lean is to eliminate waste and add value to the customer. Some may say this is common sense, however according to Goldratt (1992, p. vi) "the phenomena we see daily in our plants (factories) is so flawless that you call it common sense. Incidentally common sense is not so common and is the highest price we give to a chain of logical conclusions. What is needed is just the courage to face

inconsistencies and to avoid running away from them just because “that’s the way it was always done”. Lean is a means to face these inconsistencies.

Womack et al. (2007, p.11) state that “Lean combines the advantages of craft and mass production, while avoiding the high cost of the former and the rigidity of the latter. The craft producer uses highly skilled workers and simple but flexible tools to make exactly what the customer asks for, one item at a time, with the result being generally expensive goods. The mass producer uses narrowly skilled professionals to design products made by unskilled or semiskilled workers tending expensive, single purpose machines. These churn out standardized products in very high volume, the result being lower costs but at the expense of variety”. Lean combines the best features of both productions methods with nothing being sent to the next step until it is needed. Things are pulled, not pushed, through the process, with the customer being the ultimate puller (Laurenzo, 2005).

**Figure 2.3 Evolution of dominant production strategies**



The Lean philosophy is about delivering the right value, at the right time and at the right place. Value is delivered continuously, with customers pulling value as they require. A Lean company is flexible and responsive to changing customer needs. Never satisfied with the current state, the Lean company is continuously improving, always striving for perfection (Jobo, 2003). To be Lean requires, according to Liker (2004, p.7);

- a way of thinking that focuses on making the product flow through value adding processes without interruption,

- a “pull” system that cascades back from customer demand by replenishing only that which the next operation takes away at short intervals,
- a culture in which everyone is striving continuously to improve.

The book “*Lean Thinking*”, (Womack and Jones, 2003), which forms the framework of this research report and survey, further details Lean according to five principles.

### **2.2.3 The five Lean principles**

The five Lean principles, as set out by Womack and Jones (2003) and explained by Hines and Taylor (2000) are;

- Principle 1 Value – Specify what does and does not create value from the customer’s perspective and not from the perspective of individual firms, functions and departments,
- Principle 2 Value Stream –Identify all the steps necessary to design, order and produce the product across the whole value stream to highlight non value adding waste,
- Principle 3 Flow – Make those actions that create value flow without interruption, detours, backflows, waiting or scrap,
- Principle 4 Pull – Only make what is pulled by the customer,
- Principle 5 Perfection – Strive for perfection by continually removing successive layers of waste as they are uncovered.

Only those portions of the Lean principles, which an understanding of which are required for comprehending the research report’s survey questions, are explained in this Chapter. The description of each Lean principle will conclude with an outline of what the survey of this research report will seek to determine regarding that principle, within the South African AMOs surveyed.

#### **Principle 1: Value**

The critical starting point for Lean thinking is that of Value. Value can only be defined by the ultimate customer and it’s only meaningful when expressed in

terms of a specific product. Value is created by the producer (Womack and Jones, 2003) and needs to be defined in terms of the customer expectations of the product. These expectations can be broken down in different ways, but almost always include as a minimum; product quality, delivery schedule, performance and target costs (LAI, 2010). Specifying value accurately is the critical first step in Lean thing (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.19) using the concepts of;

- target cost,
- ultimate customer and
- Muda.

**Target Cost.** According to Womack and Jones (2003, p.35) the target cost is based on the amount of resources and effort required to make a product of given specification and capabilities if all the visible waste is removed from the process. The process is a series of activity steps that move inventory from one step to the next, to transform it into the intended output. The output could be physical item or a service (Sondalini, 2009). A process is made Lean by re-engineering it to eliminate steps that add no value to the end product or by combining steps to save time (Lopez, 2006).

**Ultimate Customer.** A prerequisite of correctly defining which operations are value-adding, and which are not, is a clear definition of who the ultimate customer is (Crabill et al., 2000). There may not only be one ultimate customer but several, therefore it is necessary to consider their collective value system (Liker, 2004, p.279). For an AMO the ultimate customers could be considered as the aircraft operator who wishes the maintenance to be done on time and within budget. The pilot who requires that all the equipment operates within specification at all times. The passenger who requires the aircraft to depart on time and that the entertainment system operates. The airworthiness authorities and OEMs, which have standards to be adhered to.

A company that is Lean knows what the ultimate customer requires, verifies that the customer receives what was requested and thereafter aligns the company



performance targets against that which the customer perceives as value, not what the company perceives as value. Continuous communication with the customer regarding their needs is therefore required. Drucker states (1989, p.53) “what the customer considers value is so complicated that it can only be answered by the customer himself. Management should not even try to guess at it – it should always go to the customer in a systematic quest for the answer”.

**Muda and the 3Ms.** Muda is the Japanese word for waste and is central to understanding value. There are three different types of value activity within an organisation (Hines and Taylor, 2000, p.10);

- value adding activity - those activities that, in the eyes of the final customer, make a product or service more valuable,
- necessary non value adding - those activities that, in the eyes of the customer, do not make a product or service more valuable but are necessary or mandated by law,
- non value adding activity - those activities that, in the eyes of the customer, do not make a product or service more valuable and are not necessary. Lean is the removal of these non value adding activities.

Improved productivity leads to a leaner operation, which in turn helps to expose further Muda. Waste enters the system when requirements of internal or intermediate customers are mistakenly taken for that of the ultimate user (Hines and Taylor, 2000, p.10). These wastes are normally categorized into the Seven Mudass, as identified by Shigeo Shingo, as part of TPS.

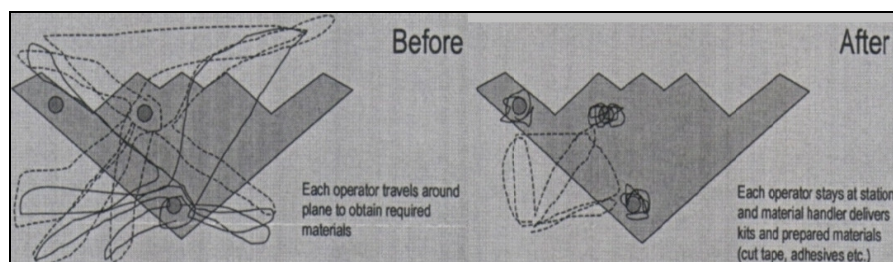
**Table 2.2 Seven Muda types**

| Muda Type               | Description                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Muda of Inventory       | Carrying more materials, parts or information necessary at any given time                                          |
| Muda of Motion          | Any extra human movement in production that adds no value to the product                                           |
| Muda of Over Production | Making or processing more, earlier, or faster than is required for the next stage in the production process        |
| Muda of Waiting         | Idle time where a worker is awaiting for other items, tasks to be performed before proceeding                      |
| Muda in Processing      | Any work or process that does not add customer value to the product                                                |
| Muda of Correction      | Quality issues or incorrect/incomplete information that results in re work, repair or scrapping of items/processes |
| Muda of Transportation  | Excess or unnecessary movement of parts/information                                                                |

(Hines and Taylor, 2000, p.9)

An example of Muda within the aviation industry was that as shown in an analysis of the processes used in applying the surface finish to ensure the stealth capability of the B-2 bomber. The processes required the use of consumables, such as cut tape and adhesives. To obtain these items the operators had to walk excessive distances (Muda of Transportation, Muda of Motion) to obtain each individual item stored far from location of work (Muda of Processing) and then wait for the material handler to deliver the consumables (Muda of Waiting). Following a Lean initiative, kits of the consumables were pre-created and placed at the workstations. The operators then called for the prepared kits ahead of time, so orders could be placed for exact amounts at the required time. The result was the elimination of the Mudras of Over Production and Inventory by logistics and the reduction of the Mudras of Transportation and Motions by the operators (Dobbs, n.d.).

**Figure 2.4 B-2 Bomber stealth materials handling during production**



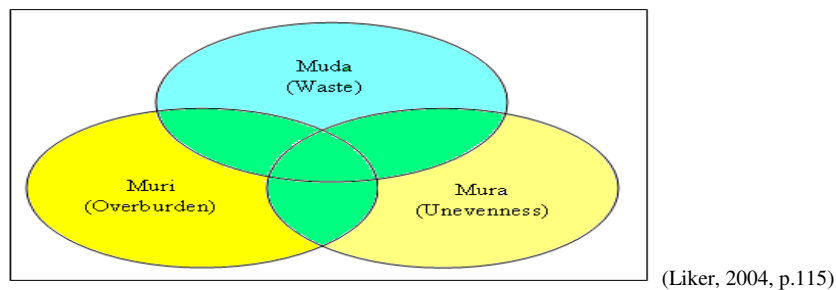
(Dobbs, n.d.)

Liker (2004, p.114) argues that exclusively focusing on the seven wastes of muda can actually hurt the productivity of people and the production system. When considering Muda, the concepts of Muri, Mura need to be also taken into account, which are defined as by Liker (2004) as;

- Muri - overburdening people or equipment. Overburdening people results on safety and quality problems. Overburdening equipment causes breakdowns and defects,
- Mura – Unevenness. Eliminating unevenness (Mura) in production levels due to production schedules or production volumes creates a balanced Lean flow of work.

Collectively Muda, Muri and Mura are referred to as the 3Ms.

**Figure 2.5 The 3Ms: Muda, Muri, Mura**



Some production managers are able to lower the cost, raise the quality and improve the delivery of their products all at the same time, even while increasing the flexibility of their production processes. The reason is that these firms understand that high cost, low quality, poor delivery and limited flexibility are really a single problem, not four separate ones. They are all manifestations of waste. If waste, is eliminated in an appropriate way, then all four criteria will be improved simultaneously (Robinson, 1993, p.3-4.1).

Determining Value, with regard to AMOs encompasses Target Costs, Ultimate Customer and the 3Ms. The survey in this research report will determine the understanding of South African AMOs with regard to;

- who their ultimate customer is,

- how they determine their customer's needs and expectations,
- how they align their performance to that of delivering value to the customer,
- how they determine their target costs and thereafter prices charged to customers,
- their understanding of Muda.

## **Principle 2: Value Stream**

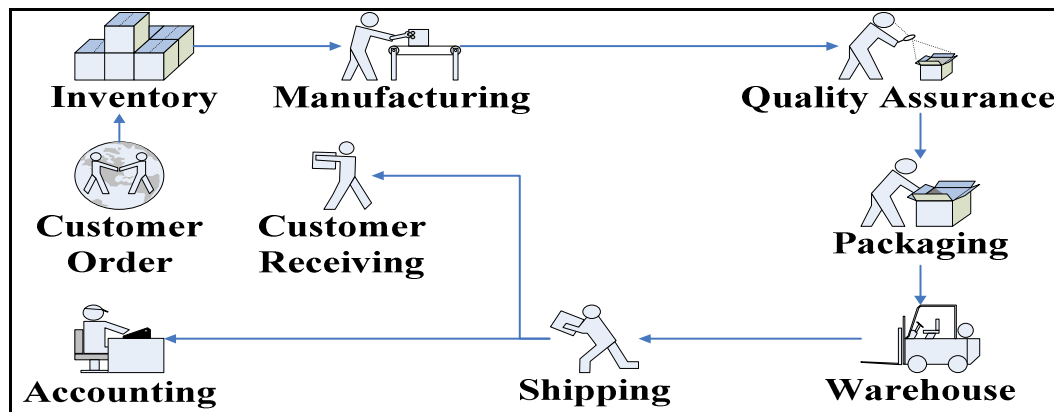
The value stream is the entire set of processes or activities performed to transform the products and services into whatever is required by the customer (Malik, 2009). These processes are a limited number of key activities, not everything a company does, but those that are the core activities it undertakes and which it therefore must get right (Hines and Taylor, 2000), in order to provide value to the ultimate customer.

The value stream is the process involved in producing a product or service. It is the set of all the specific actions required to bring a specific product (whether a good, a service or increasingly, a combination of the two) through the three critical management tasks of any business. These being, according to Womack and Jones (2003, p.19);

- the problem solving task running from concept through detailed design and engineering to production launch,
- the information management task running from order taking through detailed scheduling to delivery,
- the physical transformation task preceding from raw material to a finished product in the hands of the customer.

Identifying the entire value stream exposes Muda. Processes in Lean are thought of as value streams (Kang, 2007). All business processes have a series of inputs and outputs and a number of steps, tasks or activities that convert these inputs into a number of outputs. They typically run across several departments in a business (Hines and Taylor, 2000). A simple value stream is shown in Figure 2.6.

**Figure 2.6 Simple value stream pictogram**



All participants in a value stream must be able to see clearly whether their collective efforts are adding value (Womack and Jones, 2003). To achieve this, a technique called Value Stream Mapping (VSM) is employed.

**Value Stream Mapping.** According to (Spear, 2009) the common problem for companies is that they produce complex products or provide complex services, requiring many varied forms of skill and expertise. The more numerous and varied the people, machines and material involved, the more ways they can interact with each other, often with unanticipated results. It is in designing and operating the complex work that determines the value stream.

The creation of a visual icon generated value stream map or chart serves to identify when and where value is being added and where waste is occurring along the entire path of the product (Crabill et al., 2000). Many companies just manage individual functions and specialities (Spear, 2009), not the entire process. VSM is an overarching tool resulting in a picture of the entire process, including both value and non value adding activities. It is therefore a visual representation of all steps, tasks or activities in a process and documents their sequence from start to finish. Mapping helps in the understanding of the sources of waste within the value stream, so that the right Lean techniques are implemented at the right places for bigger and more sustainable impact. Mapping enables visualization of

improvements to the overall process, instead of spot improvements to single processes. It also assists in gaining a better understanding of the linkages between material and information flow. It creates the basis for effective Lean implementation plan by designing how material and information flow should work (Rother and Shook, 2003).

A flow diagram showing the process is drawn to reflect the current state of the operation. The process is analysed for opportunities to drastically reduce and simplify it to the fewest possible actions necessary. By reducing wastefulness the proportion of value adding time in the whole process rises and the process speed is increased. This makes the process more effective (the right things are being done) and more efficient (needing fewer resources) (Sondalini, 2009).

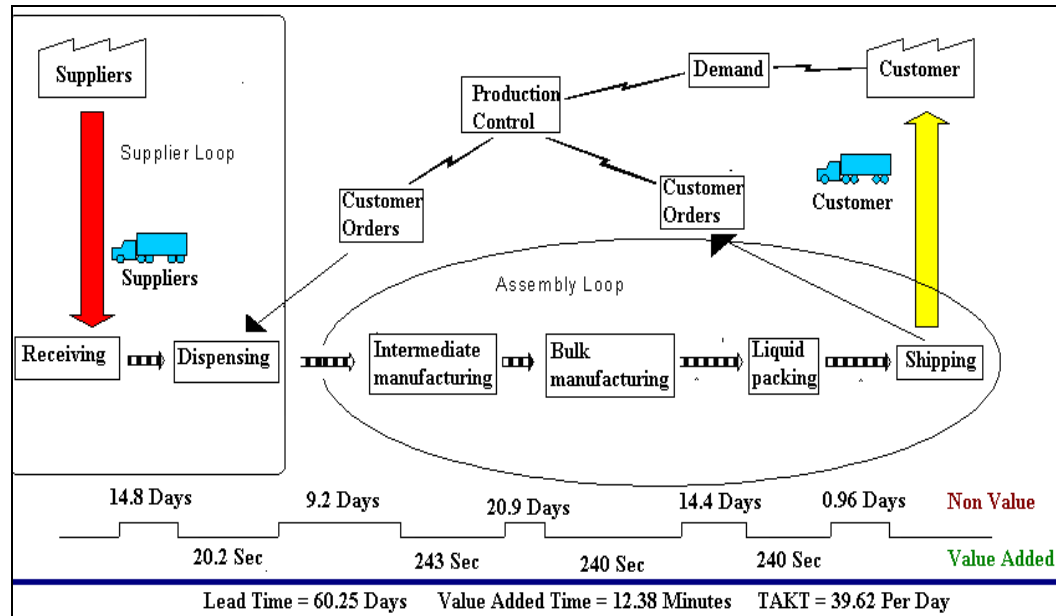
The ultimate aim of organising by value streams and of mapping the process, material and information flows is to eliminate all non-value adding activity. The measurement system should expose waste and encourage its elimination. However, the measurement system should not introduce additional waste. These wastes can be categorised and have been identified in the aviation industry as being (Ward and Graves, 2001);

- information overload: too many measures, too much data collected, too many reports,
- waste of time: information not available when required, time wasted collecting data which is not used, time wasted reviewing data which does not focus on the company's critical success factors,
- garbage in, garbage out: using the wrong metrics resulting in wrong decision making being made.

An example of a VSM project is one produced by Aspen Pharmacare (Miler, 2009). Aspen Pharmacare is a South African based listed company and is Africa's largest pharmaceutical manufacturer. Aspen Pharmacare found, after proceeding with a VSM of their PVC Bottle line, a lead time of 60.26 days with actual time filling the bottle being 12.38 minutes (i.e. the value adding time).

VSM revealed Muda along each step of the process, as shown in Figure 2.7. Their aim is to achieve a lead time of 5.9 days

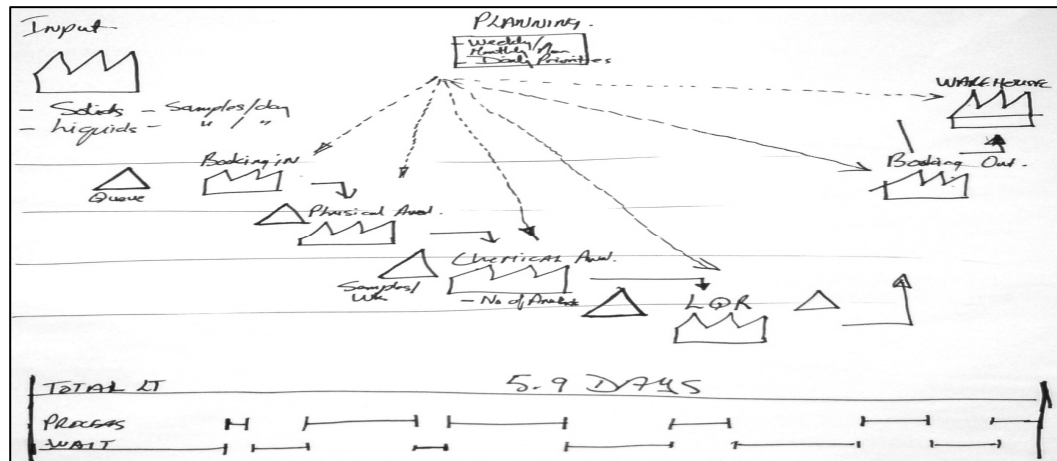
**Figure 2.7 Aspen Pharmacare VSM of current processes**



(Miler, 2009)

Once value has been precisely specified, the value stream for a specific product fully mapped and obviously wasteful steps eliminated, the aim is to make the remaining value creating steps flow (Womack and Jones, 2003). VSM does not equal “flow analysis” or the process of designing and creating optimum product flows but is a simple tool to help understand how flow currently operates. VSM also helps guide through the process of analysis to improve those existing flows and design better ones in future. VSM is just a tool to help people look at value streams rather than discrete operations (Shook, n.d.). This can be seen in a rough sketch plan, shown in Figure 2.8, created by Aspen Pharmacare to achieve their aim of a 5.9 day lead time.

Figure 2.8 Aspen Pharmacare VSM of proposed processes



(Miler, 2009)

**Standardization.** To make the value stream work, it is necessary that everyone adheres to standard work, which is to say the best way to get the job done in the amount of time available and how to get the job done right, the first time, every time (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.113). Standardisation is the foundation on which future improvements can be based. It is impossible to improve any process until it is standardised and the process stabilised. Quality managers know that you cannot guarantee quality without standard procedures for ensuring consistency in the process. The Lean philosophy is to enable those doing the work to design and build in quality by writing the standardised task procedures themselves. Quality procedures have to be simple and practical enough to be used every day by the people doing the work (Liker, 2004) and improved as waste is identified. The people doing the work have to continuously improve the standards. The quality department thereafter conducts audits to verify that the standardised procedure is being followed.

For Toyota standardised work consisted of three elements (Liker, 2004);

- time required to complete one job at the pace of customer demand,
- the sequence of doing the work/processes,
- how much inventory is on hand in order to accomplish the standardised work.



Within AMOs standardisation of the complete maintenance check, is often referred to as pulse maintenance. An example being that in the first maintenance bay (pulse one) parts are removed from an aircraft and sent to work shops for repair. The aircraft is then moved to maintenance bay two (pulse two) for modifications to be done by another crew according to the customer requirement. In the third bay (pulse three) the removed and repaired parts are reassembled and reinstalled by the crew who originally removed them. Pulse four is aircraft painting and pulse five, is final testing of the aircraft (Malarvozhi, 2009).

The survey of this research report will determine the understanding of South African AMOs with regard to;

- the extent of value stream mapping performed,
- implementation of processes standardisation.

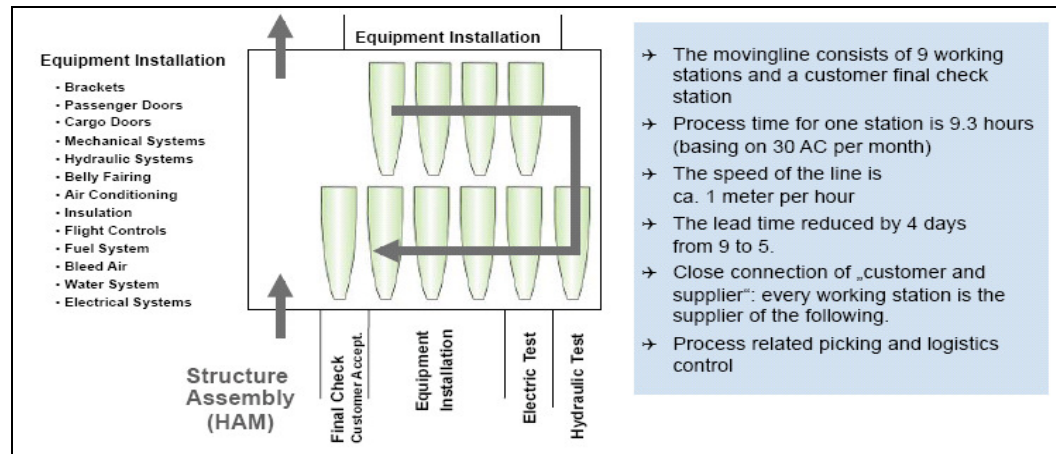
Standardisation and VSM form the basis of the third and fourth Lean principles; flow and pull.

### **Principle 3: Flow**

Batch and queue is the mass production technique of making large lots of a part and then sending the batch to wait in the queue before the next operation in the production process. Flow is the progressive achievement of tasks along the value stream so that a product proceeds from design to launch, order to delivery, and raw materials to delivery into the hands of the customer with no stoppages, scrap or backflows (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.347). Thereby flow is the continuous movement of inventory from step to step in a smooth, steady pattern and level rate. Toyota says that when the process is right, production “flows like water” (Sondalini, 2009).

The flow concept has been employed in the construction of the Airbus Deutschland, Hamburg facility. According to Altfeld (2010, p.19), “the flow assembly leads to structured and transparent processes and therefore increases quality of today’s and future products”.

**Figure 2.9 Airbus Deutschland aft fuselage flow assembly line**



(Altfeld, 2010)

To further understand Flow, an understanding of the following concepts is necessary;

- takt time,
- standard work,
- visual control.

All together Takt time, standard work and visual control give an immediate sense of how the work is flowing (Womack and Jones, 2003).

### Takt Time

A key technique in implementing flow is the concept of Takt time, which precisely synchronizes the rate of production to the rate of demand by the customer. Takt time is the available production time divided by the rate of customer demand and sets the pace of production to match the rate of customer demand. For example if the customer demands 240 widgets per day and the factory operates 480 minutes per day, Takt time is two minutes (Womack and Jones , 2003).

**Figure 2.10 Takt Time**

$$TT = \frac{\text{Production Time}}{\text{Client demand}}$$

(Menschner, 2008)

The purpose of Takt time is to serve as a management tool to indicate at a glance whether production is ahead or behind. It also serves as an alignment tool, aligning proceeding with subsequent processes, aligning resource requirements with demand, aligning corporate functions with real time production needs (Shook, n.d.).

It has been shown, in the aviation industry, that the best way to eliminate waste is to achieve the Lean principle of continuous flow. Flow is created at the cell level by using One Piece Flow Techniques. This means each person or process works on one piece at a time before it is pulled downstream. Flow is continued at the value stream level by connecting processes or cells with first in, first out (FIFO) systems (McAuliffe, 2007).

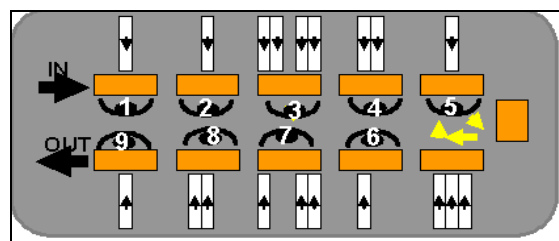
A proper cell layout is critical in attaining flexibility in the number of workers within a workshop to adapt to demand changes. The recommended format of a cell is the “U-turn” layout (Crabill et al., 2000). This has been achieved on the Eurocopter AS350 & AS355 helicopter main gearbox assembly line, as shown in Figure 2.11. The result is a reduction of Takt time of 33% and an increase in annual unit production of 42% (Douille, 2008).

**Figure 2.11 Eurocopter main gear box U cell assembly line**

Position of the main gear box on  
AS350/355 helicopter



U shaped counter clockwise cell, AS350/355 main  
gearbox assembly



(Douille, 2008)

In the Lean company, the production slots created by the Takt time calculations are clearly posted, so everyone can see where production stands at every moment (Womack and Jones, 2003). This is normally referred to as visual control and is

essential to show what has been achieved, how to improve, how work should be done and whether it is deviating from the standard (Howard, 2009; Liker, 2004).

**Visual Controls.** Visual controls are simple, clear and concise indicators which show at a glance the status of a machine, a work order, a tool, a bin, personnel resources or an entire plant in connection with a plan or defined objective. It might show where items belong, how many items belong there, what the standard procedures for doing something are, the status of work in process and many other types of information critical to the flow of work activities (Liker, 2004). Visual storeroom controls use containers that hold known quantities. Tool shadow boards indicate tool availability. Schedule boards, show the type of work required for a particular machine, due date and who is responsible (Finigan and Humphries, 2006). These combined practices create a better and easier working environment with a logical order that is maintained on a daily basis (Haque, 2001).

**5Ss.** Visual controls include the “5Ss”. The concept of 5S is to organize and clean the workspace in order to improve safety, efficiency and effectiveness, as well as to eliminate waste. The 5Ss are sorting, sweeping, standardizing, simplifying and self-discipline. According to Boeing (Sabbagh, 1996, p.23) “it’s everything from what you have on your desk, how clean the office is, how clean the workstation is and so on, and it’s a matter of “let’s just discipline ourselves in everything we do””.

Originally the 5Ss of good housekeeping are derived from five Japanese words which have been given English counterparts as shown in Table 2.3. Some aviation facilities, such as Pratt & Whitney, have added a sixth S, that of Safety (Moorman, 2006).

**Table 2.3 The 5Ss**

| S Type                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <u>S</u> eiri, (Sort)              | Refers to sorting through all the tools, materials etc in the work area and keeping only essential items. This leads to fewer hazards and less clutter to interfere with productive work.                                     |
| <u>S</u> eiton, (Straighten)       | Focuses on the need for an orderly workplace. Tools, equipment and materials must be systematically arranged for easiest and most efficient access. There must be a place for everything and everything must be in its place. |
| <u>S</u> esiso, (Scrub)            | Indicates the need to keep the workplace clean as well as neat. At the end of every shift the work area is cleaned up and everything is restored in its place.                                                                |
| Mu <u>S</u> eiketsu, (Systematize) | This allows for control and consistency, basic housekeeping standards apply everywhere in the facility. Everybody knows exactly what his or her responsibilities are. Housekeeping duties are part of regular work routines.  |
| <u>S</u> hitsuke, (Standardise)    | Refers to maintaining standards and keeping the facility in safe and efficient orders day after day, year after year.                                                                                                         |

(Haque, 2001)

Combined together; Takt time, standard work and visual control, give an immediate sense of how the work is preceding (Womack and Jones, 2003). The UK Lean Aerospace Initiative (Haque, 2001), identified a common weakness in companies. They do not measure flow but focus instead on functional measures. As a result they fail to integrate processes along the supply chain in the measurement system. Time reductions must be continually monitored as improvement will indicate improved process flow.

The survey of this research report will determine the understanding of South African AMOs with regard to;

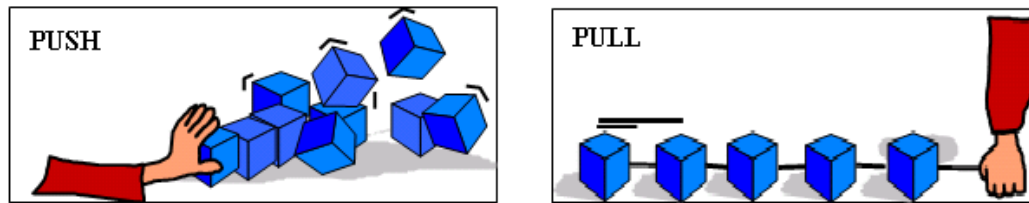
- Takt time,
- their use of standardised procedures,
- their use of visual controls.

#### **Principle 4: Pull**

As flow is introduced, the customers pull value from the next upstream activity. When a process is capable, adequate and available with good flow, it is possible to move to a system that is pulled by demand, rather than pushed (Howard, 2009). “Pull” in simplest terms means that no one stream should produce a good or service until the customer downstream asks for it (Womack and Jones, 2003).

In a production system, therefore, a pull system is a method of managing work-in-progress (WIP).

**Figure 2.12 Push & Pull visual comparison**



(Menschner, 2008)

A pull system only releases raw materials or WIP once the preceding process step completes the WIP it is currently working on. This method of WIP management is also called Kanban (Rouke, 2005, p.13).

**Kanban.** Kanban is a Japanese term meaning “card” or a visible signal. It is an inventory replenishment system associated with JIT, which was developed by Toyota (Crabill, et al., 2000). The system triggers a visual demand signal to pull raw material or work in process inventory forward, into the next phase. Kanban can also be extended to external suppliers. Kanban automation connects the system so that an update in one place is an update across the system. Ideally this ensures a manufacturing cell is never unnecessarily experiencing downtime (Viswanathan and Littlefield, 2009).

Kanban control does not mean that forecasting is not applicable. Research by the Aberdeen Group (Viswanathan and Littlefield, 2009) has shown that best in class companies are differentiating themselves by being demand driven but also by predicting demand based on such factors as promotions, seasonality and other events. With information on the next few months, best in class companies are able to take corrective action on supply and planned production. Forecasts are sometimes thought of as a “push” activity but without a good forecast that incorporates forward looking events, operations are blind to the supply, labour and up-time requirements that lie around the bend. “Pull” manufacturing

execution requires certain triggers that are both plant floor and supplier based. Demand volatility becomes a major concern for suppliers unless customer demand is accurately considered while creating replenishment signals to customers.

Aircraft maintenance tasks and operation allow prediction of AMO demand. AMO's maintenance tasks are scheduled based on the aircraft operating hours, landings and time in service according to a civil aviation authority (CAA) approved maintenance schedule. The aircraft operations are dependant on flight schedules which vary according to estimated customer demand. This will be further detailed in chapter 2.3.

The survey of this research report will determine the understanding of South African AMOs with regard to;

- how they forecast maintenance check requirements,
- how they determine adequate parts requirements to perform such maintenance,
- how they determine their inventory levels and demand,
- how and how often they review their WIP.

### **Principle 5: Perfection**

At every Lean principle it has been necessary to see the value stream, to see the flow of value, to see value being pulled by the customer. The final form of seeing is to bring perfection into clear view so the objective of improvement is visible and real to the whole company (Womack and Jones, 2003).

Lean thinking is concerned with the application of perfection in every aspect of each value stream (Ward and Graves, 2001). Perfection is the complete elimination of Muda so that all activities along the value stream create value (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.350). Companies should compete against perfection, not just their current competitors, so they need to be able to gauge the gap from current reality to perfection (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.94). The

pursuit of perfection is best summed up by Menschner (2008) as, “better than yesterday, worse than tomorrow”.

To achieve such perfection a company needs to set goals and communicate those goals throughout the company. The biggest problem with communication is the illusion that it has occurred. According to Boeing management, “we think when we express ourselves that, because we generally understand what we think, the person we’re expressing it to understands it in the same way. When you’re creating something, you have to recognize that it’s the interaction that will allow everybody to come to a fundamental understanding of what it’s supposed to do, how it’s going to be made” (Sabbagh, 1996, p.24).

Using Lean terminology the pursuit of perfection can be divided into two actions; Relentless Reflection (Hansei) and Continuous Improvement (Kaizen).

**Hansei.** One of the techniques of Hansei is the 5 Why’s. Taiichi Ohno’s practice of asking “why” five times is a common technique whenever a problem is encountered, in order to identify the root cause of the problem so that effective countermeasures could be developed and implemented (Womack and Jones, 2003). At Toyota teamwork never overshadows individual accountability. Individual accountability is not about blame and punishment but about learning and growing. Even if you do a good job, there is a Hansei (Liker, 2004).

**Kaizen.** There are two levels of kaizen;

- system or flow kaizen focuses on the overall value stream,
- process kaizen focuses on individual processes.

A Kaizen workshop is a group activity in which a team identifies and implements significant improvements in a process to eliminate Muda. Front line workers make the improvements to their own jobs and their supervisors provide direction and assistance as teachers (Spear and Bowen, 1999, p.104). After improvements, the process is standardised. The underlying assumption is that small



improvements, continuously made to a process, will lead to significant positive change over time (Crabill et al., 2000).

**Benchmarking.** In the pursuit of perfection many companies benchmark themselves against one another. According to Womack and Jones (2003), however, Lean benchmarkers who discover their performance is superior to their competitors have a natural tendency to relax. They therefore advise that Lean firms should only compete against perfection by identifying all activities that are Muda and eliminating them. Womack and Jones (2003) believe that benchmarking is thus a waste of time for managers that understand Lean thinking.

The survey of this research report will determine with regard of South African AMOs;

- how they communicate company goals and track progress towards those goals,
- do they have a process for continuous improvement?
- do they benchmark themselves against other companies?

#### **2.2.4 Six Sigma and the Theory of Constraints**

This research report is on the status of Lean implementation within South African AMOs. However, Lean is not the only technique that can be implemented within AMOs to improve productivity. According to Weigel (2000) “other manufacturing management concepts that received attention over the past few decades are not incongruent with Lean principles, and many fit nicely on the framework of Lean thinking and complement it”. Lean is often incorporated with Six Sigma and the Theory of Constraints (TOC). Therefore this research report survey will question the interviewees on their understanding and implementation status of Six Sigma and TOC. Further questioning will determine if Six Sigma and TOC are implemented in conjunction with or instead of Lean and why such techniques were selected instead of or in conjunction with Lean. In order to

understand the Six Sigma and TOC questions within the survey a brief overview of the techniques and their comparison with Lean, is necessary.

### **Six Sigma**

Six Sigma places emphasis on the reduction of variation and is problem focused through a rigid and structured investigation methodology. The theory is that the outcome of the entire process will be improved by reducing the variation of multiple elements. Six Sigma utilizes trained and dedicated persons to facilitate improvement across organisation in a project environment on a process.

Six Sigma was pioneered by Bill Smith at Motorola, and popularized in manufacturing environments by General Electric's former CEO, Jack Welch. It also evolved from Shewhart, Deming and Juran's statistical quality control and total quality management focus upon satisfying expectations across multiple sectors (US DoD, 2006).

### **TOC**

TOC focuses on system improvement and concentrates on the process that slows the speed of product through the system. The theory is based on management of constraints, as the assumption is the performance of the entire chain is limited by the strength of the weakest link. TOC was initiated by Dr Eliyahu Goldratt through his work "The Goal" (1992).

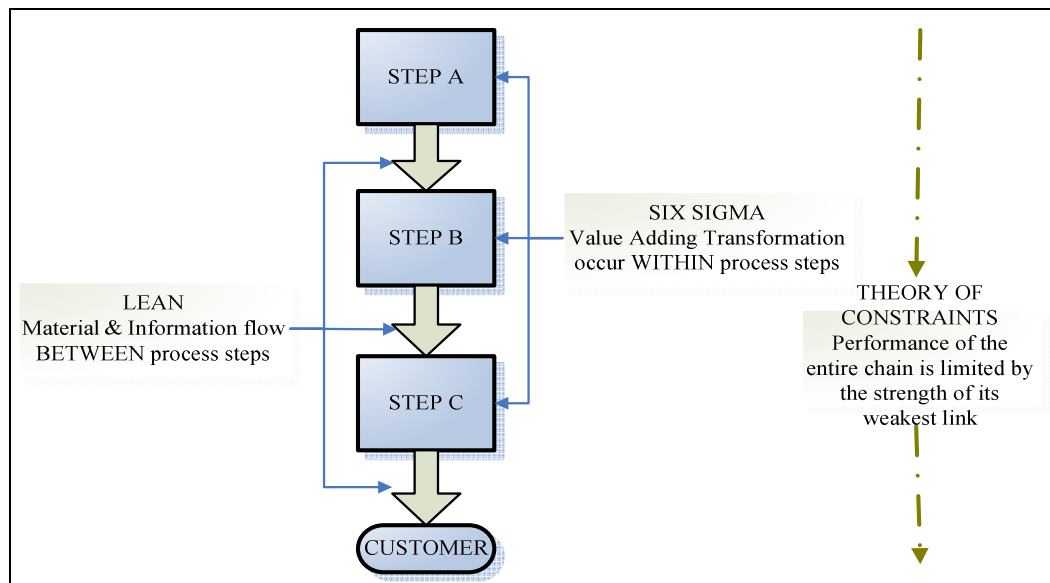
### **Comparison of Lean, Six Sigma and TOC**

The reality is that today's businesses have conflicting goals. Companies are trying to decrease inventory and meet volatile customer demands or reduce total setup investments while striving for smaller lots. The Lean principles need to be looked at in tandem with industry best practices in supply chain, such as intelligent inventory management, response management and demand management, in order to create the ideal Lean company (Viswanathan and Littlefield, 2009).

The selection of which process improvement methodology to use is dependant on the culture of the organisation. The general consensus is that if the organisation values analytical studies, then Six Sigma is of interest. If the organisation, however, values a systems approach where total participation is not desired and desires separation between worker and management, TOC is a starting point. If the organisation values visual change and right now time, then Lean thinking is applicable.

Lean looks at pro-active long term sustained improvements for maximizing the efficiencies of an organisation. Six Sigma is very much a reactive approach, focusing on a step-by-step method for solving a particular problem (Martyn, 2010). According to Canaday (2004), the US Defence policy assigns priority to Lean to eliminate waste, and then moves to TOC and finally Six Sigma.

**Figure 2.13 Lean, Six Sigma, TOC comparison graph**

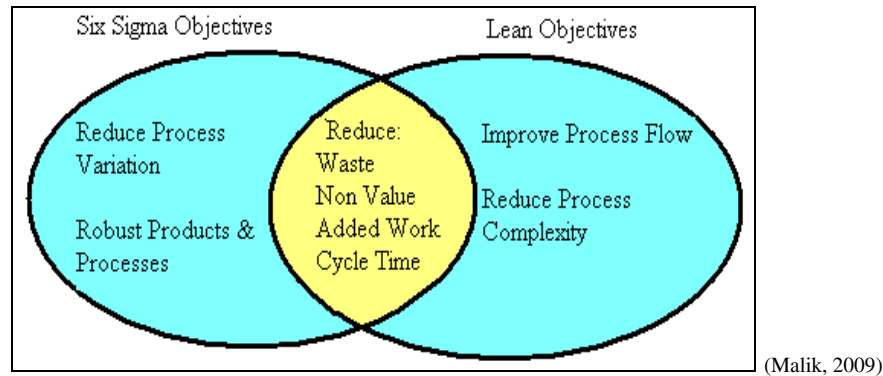


(Malik, 2009; Miler, 2009)

Between Lean and Six Sigma there are many areas of commonality and the term Lean Six Sigma is used to describe the implementation of both philosophies at the same time (Malik, 2009). The hybrid model of Lean Six Sigma, according to Seelinger (205, p.6), is a technique to manage the variability and variation of an AMO environment by integrating Lean with Six Sigma. This approach supports

continuous improvement through the use of the DMAIC (Define, Measure, Analyze, Improve, and Control) model and related tools such as process analysis, and standardisation”.

**Figure 2.14 Lean, Six Sigma methodology overlap**



Malik (2009) argues that once you get to the secondary and tertiary effects of each methodology the results appear to be the same.

**Table 2.4 Comparison table of Six Sigma, Lean and TOC improvement programs**

| Comparison of Improvement Programs |                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Program                            | Six Sigma                                                                                                          | Lean thinking                                                                                                                   | Theory of constraints                                                                                                        |
| <b>Theory</b>                      | Reduce variation                                                                                                   | Remove waste                                                                                                                    | Manage constraints                                                                                                           |
| <b>Application guidelines</b>      | 1. Define.<br>2. Measure.<br>3. Analyze.<br>4. Improve.<br>5. Control.                                             | 1. Identify value.<br>2. Identify value stream.<br>3. Flow.<br>4. Pull.<br>5. Perfection.                                       | 1. Identify constraint.<br>2. Exploit constraint.<br>3. Subordinate processes.<br>4. Elevate constraint.<br>5. Repeat cycle. |
| <b>Focus</b>                       | Problem focused                                                                                                    | Flow focused                                                                                                                    | System constraints                                                                                                           |
| <b>Assumptions</b>                 | A problem exists. Figures and numbers are valued. System output improves if variation in all processes is reduced. | Waste removal will improve business performance. Many small improvements are better than systems analysis.                      | Emphasis on speed and volume. Uses existing systems. Process interdependence.                                                |
| <b>Primary effect</b>              | Uniform process output                                                                                             | Reduced flow time                                                                                                               | Fast throughput                                                                                                              |
| <b>Secondary effects</b>           | Less waste. Fast throughput. Less inventory. Fluctuation—performance measures for managers. Improved quality.      | Less variation. Uniform output. Less inventory. New accounting system. Flow—performance measure for managers. Improved quality. | Less inventory/waste. Throughput cost accounting. Throughput—performance measurement system. Improved quality.               |
| <b>Criticisms</b>                  | System interaction not considered. Processes improved independently.                                               | Statistical or system analysis not valued.                                                                                      | Minimal worker input. Data analysis not valued.                                                                              |

(Miler, 2009)

According to Miler (2009) there is probably is no correct sequence to follow, as all facilities have to deal with capability and defect issues (Six Sigma), with availability issues (TOC), whilst removing wasteful practices (Lean). Since this

research report concerns the aerospace industry, the US Defence policy sequence of priorities is adhered to; Lean, then Six Sigma followed by TOC. This is due to its experience resulting from its management of the world largest aerospace fleet (Hoyle, 2010), as further detailed in chapter 2.4.3.

### 2.2.5 Summary

This research reports survey of AMOs has the five Lean principles, set out by Womack and Jones (2003), as its framework. These five principles and applicable terminology are summarised in Table 2.5.

**Table 2.5 Five principles of Lean framework for research report survey**

| Five Lean Principles | Terminology within the Principle that will be surveyed | Description                                                                                 |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Value                | Target Cost                                            | Amount of resources and effort required to make a product if all waste removed from process |
|                      | Ultimate Customer                                      | The user of the product of which there might be several                                     |
|                      | Muda                                                   | Japanese word for waste                                                                     |
| Value Stream         | Value Stream mapping                                   | A visual representation of all the activities of a process                                  |
|                      | Standardisation                                        | Best way to get the work done in the time available correctly every time                    |
| Flow                 | Takt Time                                              | Production time divided by client demand                                                    |
|                      | Visual Controls                                        | Simple, clear, concise indicators or process status                                         |
|                      | 5S                                                     | Sort, Straighten, Scrub, Systematize, Standardise                                           |
| Pull                 | Kanban                                                 | Inventory replenishment system to pull inventory/work in process                            |
| Perfection           | Hansei                                                 | Individual responsibility                                                                   |
|                      | Kaizen                                                 | Group continuous improvement process                                                        |
|                      | Benchmarking                                           | Comparison with others                                                                      |

Although the techniques may differ and total Lean implementation as implemented at Toyota, may not be possible or even entirely desirable, Lean's basic principles of waste elimination and value improvement cannot be ignored. The principles of Lean include teamwork, communication, efficient use of resources and continuous improvement (Ahrens, 2006). Lean as a management

philosophy, is also very focused on creating a better workplace, (Grainger, 2008), to achieve a Lean enterprise philosophy.

**Figure 2.15 The Lean enterprise philosophy**



(Grainger, 2008)

According to Best (2006, p.47) “every managerial system offers the prospect of progress; it proposes to make things better by solving some problems that bedevils the people involved in an institution. Every business has its problems: it can always hope to improve, to become more profitable. In large enterprises, the process of management poses constant headaches, so there are always intractable problems in need of solutions”. According to Rother (2010, p.6), “the competitive advantage of an organisation lies not so much in the solution themselves- whether lean techniques, today’s profitable product, or any other- but in the ability of the organisation to understand conditions and create fitting, smart solutions”. Lean is one of many tools that can be applied.

The longer an innovation, such as Lean, has been around, the more evidence ought to be available regarding its effectiveness. If Lean implementation is a successful philosophy then practical examples of Lean successes should be evident, particularly within the global AMO industry. It would be against this background of industry specific evidence of Lean implementation success that the desirability of Lean implementation in the South African AMO industry should be based. Chapter 2.4 will provide practical examples of Lean implementation success within AMOs globally.

## **2.3 Aircraft maintenance**

### **2.3.1 Introduction**

Ensuring flight safety is the primary function of all aircraft maintenance facilities.

Aviation is a highly regulated industry with internationally set safety standards.

An understanding of the basics of aircraft maintenance is necessary;

- so as to appreciate the regulatory environment within which AMOs operate,
- to understand the survey questions and responses that are unique to the AMO industry,
- the possible constraints to Lean implementation due to regulatory and OEM requirements.

This chapter will focus on four areas:

- history of aircraft maintenance and how maintenance intervals are calculated,
- aircraft maintenance schedules and,
- costing aircraft maintenance,
- regulatory oversight of AMOs.

### **2.3.2 Overview of aircraft maintenance**

It has been proven that regularly scheduled inspections and preventative maintenance ensure aircraft airworthiness. Aircraft maintenance is a generic term that encapsulates inspections and checks to determine the condition of an aircraft and its attached components. Aircraft maintenance can range from a short pre-flight check to a detailed inspection involving complete disassembly of the aircraft and its components with the use of complex inspection aids. In addition, various components have life limits, which require that they are replaced with new/overhauled components prior to reaching their life limits (Riley et al., 2008).

A repetitive maintenance schedule is recommended by the aircraft manufacturer and approved by the aircraft state of manufacturer and thereafter the Civil

Aviation Authority (CAA) of the country where the aircraft is registered. The maintenance schedule is designed to ensure the continual airworthiness of the aircraft.

All actions carried out on aircraft, with regard to aircraft operation and maintenance, are performed in accordance with procedures as stipulated by the OEM. Any deviation to that which is less than the basic standard as set out by the OEM or change to the aircraft as manufactured, must be approved by the CAA. The CAA and/or aircraft operator may add additional tasks or reduce the inspection interval as set out by the OEM, in response to the aircraft's operating conditions and operator's experience.

### **2.3.3 History of aircraft maintenance**

Prior to the 1960s, maintenance programmes were developed by mechanics and the operator and were not based on any analytical basis. The underlying concept was to overhaul every component at set intervals (McLoughlin, 2006). In 1968, a USA industry team, the Maintenance Steering Group 1<sup>st</sup> task force (MSG-1), developed a maintenance requirements decision and analysis logic. It was implemented, using "on condition" maintenance techniques, when the B747 started flying.

In the 1970s, using the B747 experience, MSG-2 was developed. Its process orientated and analyzed failure modes from the part level up. The theory of MSG-2 is that all aircraft and their components reach a period when they should be overhauled, replaced and restored to new condition. MSG-2 was, however, primarily concerned with establishing a maintenance program prior to the operation of a new aircraft. It did not use actual data obtained from aircraft operations to determine task intervals, applicability or necessity.

In the mid 1970s the US Department of Defence commissioned United Airlines to investigate maintenance for operating aircraft. The resultant report was entitled *Reliability Centred Maintenance* (RCM) (Nowlan and Heap, 1978). The report



was subsequently used as the basis for MSG-3, which was promulgated in 1980 with two subsequent revisions in 1988 and 1993 (FAA, 1997). Nowlan states (1978, p. vii) RCM “provides.... a logical discipline for the development of scheduled maintenance programs. The objective of such programs is to realise the inherent reliability capabilities of the equipment for which they are designed and to do so at minimum cost. Each scheduled maintenance task in an RCM program is generated for an identifiable and explicit reason. The consequences of each failure possibility are evaluated and the failures are then classified according to the severity of their consequences. Then all significant items – those whose failure involves operating safety or has major economic consequences – proposed tasks are evaluated according to specific criteria of applicability and effectiveness. The resulting scheduled maintenance program thus includes all the tasks necessary to protect safety and operating reliability and only the tasks that will accomplish this objective”. RCM methodology has a task oriented approach to maintenance that analyses system failure mode from a system level, or top down. Maintenance tasks are performed for safety, operational or economic reasons and they involve both preventative maintenance and failure finding tasks (McLoughlin, 2006).

Aircraft operators in the past adhered to rigid, uniform work programmes for comprehensive checks. As a result of MSG-3 they can now group the single tasks into different work packages for each individual maintenance event in a manner that is most efficient to them (Aircraft Technology, 2010). The savings in maintenance man-hours under MSG-3 maintenance are between 10 and 30 percent depending on the effectiveness of the base program (Lacey and Stein, 2003). Not all aircraft operating at present, however, are on MSG-3. This is due to a variety of reasons such as;

- original design or introduction into service was conducted prior to MSG-3 implementation in the 1980s,
- the operator has not the means or experience to create a schedule and operate according to MSG-3 principles.

### **2.3.4 Creation and approval of a maintenance schedule**

The MSG-3 process is laid out by the USA's Federal Aviation Authority (FAA) (AC 121-22B, 2010). An industry steering committee (ISC) is set up and, using in service data collection, performs analysis of each maintenance task. The ISC comprises operators, manufacturers and regulators who follow process to develop a schedule maintenance programme for an airplane model. The resulting maintenance review board report (MRBR) is submitted to the regulatory authorities, normally the FAA and EASA, for approval. The approved MRBR is then incorporated into the Maintenance Planning Data (MPD) document which is issued to the operator. The MRBR for a specific aircraft type may meet often to extend or reduce maintenance intervals, based on operators' experiences and feedback.

Using the MPD the operator creates a maintenance schedule which is submitted to their CAA for approval (McLoughlin, 2006). Operators are not bound by manufacturer's maintenance schedules, and some have justified higher intervals to their CAAs (Goold, 2010). In South Africa, a maintenance schedule must be approved for each aircraft serial number, where the aircraft's empty weight is above 5700Kg (SACAA ACT 1997, 43.02.8).

### **2.3.5 Maintenance schedules**

Traditionally maintenance checks are broken up into progressively more intensive regular inspections, referred to as A, B, C and D checks, known collectively as letter checks. In addition to requirements to the tasks be performed during each of the checks, additional tasks may be mandated by CAAs, through the issuance of Airworthiness Directives (ADs). These are normally created in response to incident/accident investigation findings. Other tasks which may be planned in advance of an aircraft maintenance check are product reliability improvements and upgrades to aircraft interior and exterior. Letter check task summary is shown in Table 2.7. Common letter check intervals are shown in Table 2.7.

**Table 2.6 Aircraft letter check tasks overview**

| Check      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pre-flight | Visual inspection exterior fuselage, check and refill of fluid levels, operational check of primary equipment.                                                                                                                                         |
| A          | Routine light maintenance; engine inspection. Mainly a visual inspection of structure with opening of few panels. Operational check of equipment.                                                                                                      |
| B          | More intensive A check with opening of more panels in specific area where access can easily be obtained. Limited non destructive testing (NDT) inspections may be carried out.                                                                         |
| C          | Structural inspection of airframe not just using visual means but also NDT with removal of structural items to enable inspection. Functional check of equipment. Overhaul of certain equipment.                                                        |
| D          | Major structural inspection, normally involves removing the complete passenger and cargo interior. Overhaul of major components. Implementation of mandatory major modifications. Normally aircraft is paint stripped and repainted to aid inspection. |

(Transport Studies Group, 2008)

**Table 2.7 Typical aircraft maintenance check intervals**

| Aircraft   | 'A' Check  | 'B' Check | 'C' Check                        | 'D' Check     |
|------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| B737-300   | 275 FH     | 825 FH    | 18 months                        | 48 months     |
| B737-400   | 275 FH     | 825 FH    | 18 months                        | 48 months     |
| B737-500   | 275 FH     | 825 FH    | 18 months                        | 48 months     |
| B737-800   | 500 FH     | n/a       | 4000-6000 FH                     | 96-144 months |
| B757-200   | 500-600 FH | n/a       | 18 months / 6000 FH / 3000 FC    | 72 months     |
| B767-300ER | 600 FH     | n/a       | 18 months / 6000 FH              | 72 months     |
| B747-400   | 600 FH     | n/a       | 18 months / 7500 FH              | 72 months     |
| A319       | 600 FH     | n/a       | 18-20 months / 6000 FH / 3000 FC | 72 months     |
| A320       | 600 FH     | n/a       | 18-20 months / 6000 FH / 3000 FC | 72 months     |
| A321       | 600 FH     | n/a       | 18-20 months / 6000 FH / 3000 FC | 72 months     |
| ATR42-300  | 300-500 FH | n/a       | 3000-4000 FH                     | 96 months     |
| ATR72-200  | 300-500 FH | n/a       | 3000-4000 FH                     | 96 months     |

FH = Flight Hour FC = Flight Cycle (i.e. a flight)

(Transport Studies Group, 2008)

MSG-3 allows operators to group the required tasks into phases, in a manner that allows the continued operation of the aircraft, according to the operator's requirements. The maintenance industry still tends to refer to letter checks for ease of communications. For example, D check is shorthand for a very large maintenance event. Aircraft maintained under MSG-3 programs do not see overhaul facilities as often as aircraft on traditional B, C, D letter check programs. Basically, there is one major structural inspection program that looks for both fatigue and corrosion (Lacey and Stein, 2003). The MSG-3 check intervals are subject to change. Following 100,000 maintenance task feedback reports to the MRBR, the A330/340 C check interval has been extended from 15

months on aircraft entry into service to the current 18 months. The A330/A340 is currently on MRBR Rev 11 (Goold, 2010).

**Table 2.8 A330/340 Check interval increase under MSG-3**

| Check Type                    | Check Interval Increase Over Time |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                               | Year of Entry Into Service        | 2007             | 2010             |
| A check                       | 400 Flight hours                  | 600 Flight hours | 800 Flight hours |
| C check                       | 15 months                         | 18 months        | 18 months        |
| Heavy Maintenance/<br>D Check | 10 years                          | 10 years         | 12 years         |

(Airbus, cited by Goold, 2010)

According to Aircraft Technology (July, 2010) aircraft reliability has improved with the movement from the traditional letter checks to task based maintenance under the MSG-3 philosophy. Newer generation aircraft are less labour-intensive when performing certain airframe related tasks. The aircraft is seen in scheduled maintenance more often, albeit for a shorter duration. MSG-3 has saved costs for the operator but has also created a more regulated work flow and greater efficiency for AMO providers. This enables the Lean principle of pull, Muri, mural to be implemented in AMOs. MSG-3 pulls the required tasks to be performed by the AMO, according to the aircraft operation utilised and anticipated hours, cycles and time. Muri, overburdening people or equipment and Mura, unevenness of production, (Liker, 2004) are reduced as the tasks can be planned in advanced and group together according to the AMOs available capacity. Operators in the past had to adhere to rigid uniform work maintenance programmes for comprehensive letter checks, now single tasks are grouped into different packages for each individual maintenance event.

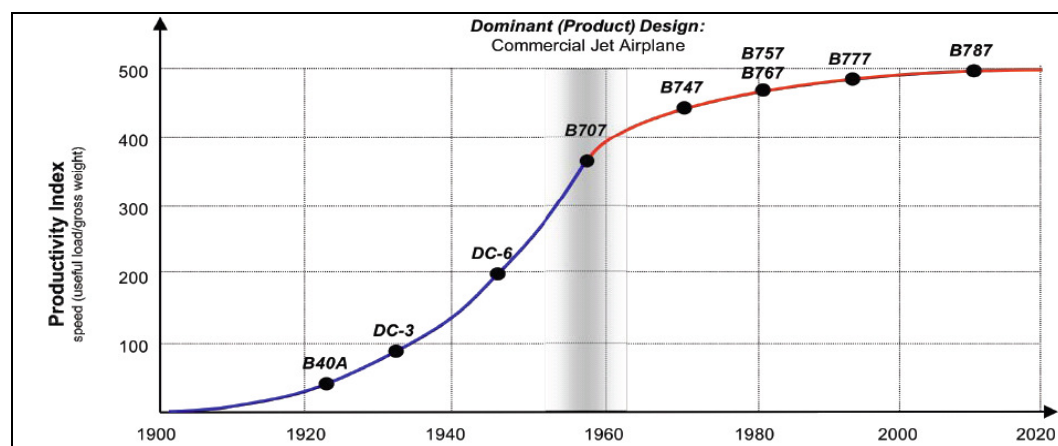
### **2.3.6 Calculating cost of maintenance and Lean**

A question posed by Womack and Jones (2003, p. 262) is “what kind of management accounting system would cause our (employees) to do the right (Lean) thing?” According to the Society of British Aerospace Companies (Ward et al., 2003) despite the major drive for cost reduction within the aerospace sector, there have been difficulties in identifying how cost management and

accounting practices can support the Lean company. The concern is that traditional costing and accounting systems are not necessarily appropriate to support efforts to apply Lean principles throughout the aerospace supply chain. The belief being that cost systems have been designed primarily to satisfy the financial accounting requirements for inventory evaluation, thus ignoring the information required to promote operating efficiencies. The objective of Lean is to add value to the customer so as to reduce the aircraft operators direct operating cost (DOC).

Commercial aircraft have seemingly reached a plateau as regards productivity. Due to no recent major technological innovation, such as was experienced with the introduction of the jet engine in the 1960s, aircraft operator profits are only possible by reducing DOC (Piepenbrock, 2009).

**Figure 2.16 Increase in aircraft productivity 1900 to present day**



(Piepenbrock, 2009, p.95)

The gathering, analysing and reporting of operating expenses are not just a business tool for each operator. They also guide aircraft manufactures in developing each successive generation of aircraft and have been used to measure the impact of technology or processes in reducing operating expenses. But simplistic maintenance cost per hour figures hide the fact that the cost of maintenance is not known, but is based on estimates.

In 1944 the Air Transport Association of America (ATA) published the first universally recognized system for estimating DOCs. It has been updated throughout the years with inputs from ATA member airlines and airframe and engine manufacturers. Maintenance cost includes the cost of direct maintenance labour and maintenance material. The DOC elements for aircraft are as shown in Table 2.9.

**Table 2.9 Allocation of aircraft costs**

| Cash Costs  |                 |                      |      | Ownership Costs                    |          |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|------|------------------------------------|----------|
| Flight Crew | Landing Fees    | Maintenance Airframe | Fuel | Insurance                          | Interest |
| Cabin Crew  | Navigation Fees | Maintenance Engine   |      | Depreciation - Aircraft and spares |          |

(Liebeck et al., 1995)

Transport Studies Group (2004, p.45) stated that “there is no practical way to resolve pure utilisation-based costs from the general maintenance costs and this situation seems likely to become more common as outsourced maintenance agreements (with AMOs) become more widespread”. Aircraft manufactures, such as Boeing, have admitted that the actual cost of maintenance is little understood and is still in the process of being defined. In 2005 Boeing began researching ways to help airlines understand their maintenance costs. At that time Boeing admitted that there was no industry standard for tracking and reporting airplane maintenance costs. Operators therefore find it difficult to calculate if their maintenance costs are in line with the rest of the industry (Buyers, 2010). In the last half of this decade Boeing has started to gather data for its fleet through airline working groups but the issue appears to be generic across all manufacturers.

While the actual cost of maintenance is open to debate, the cost of the non availability of the asset while it is undergoing maintenance can be estimated. A basic costing estimate is that each extra day of maintenance downtime is equivalent to the daily cost of leasing the asset undergoing maintenance. Aviation leasing cost daily is approximately 0.03% of the asset’s purchase price, which for

a \$40 million jet is \$84,000 a day (Canaday, 2011). The justification for Lean, therefore, is the reduction in turn around time (TAT) that results from its implementation. While the advantage of Lean may not directly reflect in the financials of the AMO, it is of benefit to the customer due to reduce lead time, thereby offering the AMO competitive advantage to retain and increase business.

### **2.3.7 South African AMO regulatory oversight**

The South African Civil Aviation Authority (SACAA) approves and regularly audits AMOs, that maintain South African registered aircraft. According to the SACAA (2010, p.31) “this is to ensure that aircraft maintenance engineers perform their tasks in line with the approved standards, procedures best international practice. Industry adherence to safety standards is ensured through the implementation of a programme of scheduled and ad-hoc inspections”. SACAA audits of an AMO enable it to hold a license to conduct business, referred to as the AMO Certificate. The AMO certificate is supported by a SACAA approved Manual of Procedures (MOP). The MOP contains the facility’s procedures to show compliance with South African Aviation regulations and OEM requirements.

Should a South African AMO wish to perform maintenance on an aircraft, or part thereof, bearing the registration of another country, it must apply to that country’s CAA for permission to perform maintenance. The AMO amends its MOP, taking into account any variations in aviation regulations between that country and South African legislation. The AMO then undergoes an inspection by the country’s CAA. Should that CAA find discrepancies with its regulations regarding procedures, personnel, training, equipment it will specify to the AMO corrective actions it deems necessary to obtain approval. It is the AMO’s decision whether to implement such actions in order to obtain approval to perform maintenance on that country’s registered aircraft. Thereafter the AMO is subject to regular recurrent audits by all the aviation authorities for which it holds approval.

According to Saull (cited in Friend, 1992, p.ix), “regulations and requirements only form the basis for safety management in which maintenance is a major element; they do not, in themselves, achieve it. The regulatory rules are the source of minimum standards”. Aircraft safety is the responsibility of the operator and persons working on the aircraft. All persons physically working on an aircraft hold company approval stating their scope of work allowed, which is related to licenses, if any, they hold as issued by an aviation authority. These licenses are based on the person’s training and practical experience. Each person, following completion of any task on an aircraft records the task, signs the relevant document and applies a personal stamp (SACAA ACT 1997, 43.0.2.2). The CAA specifies a minimum storage period for documentation but normally it is kept for the duration of the operational life of the aircraft. This documentation may be used by the CAA, at a later date, should an incident or accident occur, in order to determine cause and preventative action which could be taken to avoid a recurrence.

All completed documents are considered legal documents. They may be produced in a court of law as evidence in a criminal investigation of negligence or manslaughter, should the aircraft be involved in an incident/accident. The use of maintenance records in such cases, however, is subject to debate. France is one of a handful of countries that routinely seek criminal indictments in transportation accidents, regardless of whether there is clear evidence of criminal intent or negligence. According to Clarke (2010) the decision to proceed with criminal charges in the Paris Concorde crash case alarmed airlines and aviation safety experts worldwide. They contended that the threat of prosecution could dissuade some witnesses from cooperating in crash investigations. Voss, president of the non-profit Flight Safety Foundation, states that “verdicts like this (Concorde) tend to drive safety underground. Accident investigations depend on information from professionals who can admit mistakes when they happen. The threat of criminal conviction generates a climate where people are unlikely to do that” (Clarke, 2010).



### 2.3.8 SACAA AMO approvals

AMOs are granted approval by the CAA to perform specific tasks on specific aircraft and parts (SACAA, ACT 1997, Part 145.01.9 (1)), hence the term Approved Maintenance Organisation. The SACAA further segments AMO approvals according to aircraft, engines, parts and processes into various categories and groups (SACAA ACT 1997, Part 145.01.7). This research report is concerned with AMOs maintaining those categories and groups defined as large fixed wing pressurized metal aircraft powered by turbine engine. Large aircraft are those above 5700 Kg.

**Table 2.10 SACAA AMO approvals categories and groups**

| Category | Group | Description                                                                                      |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A and C  | 8     | Pressurised aeroplanes of all metal construction, with a maximum certified mass exceeding 5700Kg |
| C and D  | 5     | Turbine jet engines                                                                              |

(SACAA ACT 1997, Part 145.01.7)

AMOs are grouped by the SACAA according to the type of aircraft operation they support. Aircraft operators are classified according to particular Parts of the SACAA regulations. Part 121 operate large aeroplanes, engaged in commercial air transport operations. Part 127 operate helicopters. Part 135 and 91 are general aircraft operations (SACAA ACT 1997, 121.01.1(1) (a)). This research report is concerned with AMOs supporting Part 121 operators (i.e. commercial air transport operations utilizing large aircraft).

### 2.3.9 Summary

Lean implementation must take into account and adapt to the stringent requirements stipulated by the OEMs and CAAs under which aircraft are maintained. Contravention of such requirement may result in;

- an aircraft accident and possible loss of life,
- an AMO and/or an aircraft operator not being allowed to conduct business by an aviation authority,
- an aircraft incident and damage to an aircraft and operators reputation.

According to Martyn (2010) however, whilst working within the regulations, the Lean philosophy can provide new efficient ways of doing the work, without compromising safety. Maintenance performed in accordance with MSG-3 principles requires less maintenance than MSG-2, thus benefiting the operators at the expense of AMOs. While newer generation aircraft are less labour-intensive, when performing certain airframe related tasks they require capital intensive and very specialised equipment. Lower labour cost is not an advantage in such a market. To compete successfully, AMOs need to provide shorter turnaround times with higher quality and lower total costs (Seeliger, 2005). It is the management of the process, not low labour costs that will enable AMOs to retain and gain market share. Lean is the elimination of waste in such processes.

Using reduction in maintenance costs to justify or otherwise Lean implementation is fruitless; as such costs are largely unknown to aircraft operators. Time is the benchmark, as the shorter the time an aircraft is undergoing maintenance; the sooner it is available to produce revenue for the operator.

Chapter 2.4 of this research report shall use examples of decreased downtime and increased turnaround, following Lean implementation, to demonstrate Lean's relevance to the AMO industry.

## **2.4 Aviation and Lean implementation experience**

### **2.4.1 Introduction**

Lean began in the automotive industry where its implementation has proven successful. This chapter will conduct a literature review of the success of Lean implementation outside the automotive sector, with emphasis on the aviation industry.

### **2.4.2 Lean beyond the automotive sector**

Boston (2009) argues that Lean not only applies to the production environment, it also embraces process management and information-flow management. It's about having a cross-functional thought process; viewing the business as a system and understanding how things need to be connected. Lean is a strategic philosophy which connects every aspect of a business. It is the strength of these connections which will determine what level of operational excellence the business can achieve, especially in the known and unknown problems that it will undoubtedly face (Vixama, 2009).

According to a study of over 300 manufacturing and service industry professionals, by the research company Aberdeen Group (Littlefield, 2008), the longer an company implements Lean, the more successful it becomes. Where Lean is embedded it resulted in 7% more on time deliveries, 11% higher performance in overall equipment effectiveness and 64% lower inventory costs as a share of revenue, compared to industry average firms within the survey. Lean companies achieve 97% on time delivery, 93% overall equipment effectiveness and 5% inventory costs as a share of revenue. When the length of Lean deployment is considered, it turns out that companies having focused on Lean for one year or less are 35% more likely to be laggards to the industry average. Companies having focused on Lean for one to five years are 21% more likely to be industry average. Companies having focused on Lean for more than five years are 187% more likely to be best in class and are more likely to deploy Lean

across multiple functional groups. The longer an company implements Lean, the more efficient it becomes compared to its competition.

### **2.4.3 Aviation's introduction to Lean**

The aviation industry, in the early 1990s, suffered from the combined effects of a reduction of defence budgets, following the end of the cold war, and a decline in passenger demand after the first Gulf War. The result was huge financial pressure being experienced by both military and commercial operators. Aerospace manufacturers turned to the automotive industry for inspiration and so began their introduction to the principles of Lean (Lean Flight Initiative, 2010).

According to Kearney (2003) the automotive and aviation industries have a lot in common. Their commonalities are;

- their products are both highly complex and require significant engineering, manufacturing and supply chain management capabilities,
- both products can be broken down fairly easily into major modules and systems,
- both industries have a small number of manufacturers that rely on a broad spectrum of suppliers in several tiers, from parts manufacturers and sub assembly suppliers to system integrators.

Their main differences are;

- cycles times in aviation are longer than in the automotive industry. Aircraft still operate profitably after 25 years,
- an automobile consists of approximately 7,000 parts. Aircraft can consist of up to six million parts,
- the automobile industry has far greater production volumes than aviation, as shown in Table 2.11.

**Table 2.11 Comparison aircraft and automobile deliveries 2010**

| Product                                          | Deliveries Aircraft Vs. Car Sales 2010 |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Top 3 Selling Boeings Globally & Total           |                                        |
| Boeing B737                                      | 376                                    |
| Boeing B777                                      | 74                                     |
| Boeing B767                                      | 12                                     |
| Total Boeing commercial aircraft deliveries 2010 | 462                                    |
| Top 3 Selling Vehicles USA Market & Total        |                                        |
| Ford F Series                                    | 528,349                                |
| Chevrolet Silverado                              | 370,135                                |
| Toyota Camry                                     | 327,804                                |
| Total cars sold USA 2010                         | 5,770,041                              |

(Boeing, 2011, Wall Street Journal, 2011 )

#### 2.4.4 Lean and military aircraft

In response to the challenges of the early 1990s, the United States Department of Defence (US DoD) convened a maintenance management task force. The task force was mandated to look at “approaches to improve the overall efficiency of maintenance in organic and private industrial facilities, including strategies with the greatest potential for achieving significant improvements through new technology applications, process improvements, modern business practices, reliability improvements and other appropriate means” (Parker, 1994, p.1). In 1994 seven recommendations were presented to the US Congress. Lean is the only specifically mentioned management method. The other recommendations are generalities, such as upgrading computer systems. Lean is specifically identified due to a previous report, by the Defence Science Board task force of 1993, which identified Lean as being a proven singularly successful method in both government and industry.

The 1993 report, addressing defence acquisition and manufacturing, demonstrated how Lean changes enabled continuous improvement in costs, quality, cycle time, production flexibility and performance. The US DoD therefore formulated Lean introduction as part of the Continuous Process Improvement Transformation Guidebook which forms the core of the current US Air Force (USAF) Smart Ops for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century philosophy (AFSO 21, 2007). According to Whitaker (2006) "the key thing for all our airmen to remember is

that AFSO 21 encourages and enables us to find ways to improve our processes so that we eliminate waste and needless duplication." Lean introduction has since proven successful within the USAF, particularly with regard to TAT, as shown in Table 2.12.

**Table 2.12 USAF maintenance facilities Lean implementation results**

| Location                                | Aircraft Type      | Lean implementation result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Robins Air Force Base<br>Georgia<br>USA | C5 Galaxy          | Lean began 2001. In 2001 12 out of a total of 17 aircraft were delivered late, with TAT for aircraft being 340 days against a contracted 180 days.<br>By 2004: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TAT had decreased to 229 days, while aircraft demand had increased 35%, with 100% On Time Delivery</li> <li>• TAT landing gear reduced from 14 to 11 days</li> <li>• TAT pylons reduced from 23 to 14 days</li> <li>• output per manday increased by nearly 35% with manpower remaining fairly stable</li> </ul> (Barrett and Fraile, 2005) |
| Fort Rucker<br>Alabama<br>USA           | UH-60 helicopter   | The first helicopter inducted into the Lean process returned to flying status in 18 days in comparison to the previous average time of more than 50 days.<br>(Hill, n.d.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Whidbey Island<br>Washington<br>USA     | J-52<br>engine     | Repair TAT reduced from 468 hours to 233 hours.<br>(Jafar, 2006)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Corpus Christi<br>Texas<br>USA          | T700/CTC<br>engine | Overhaul TAT reduced from 261 to 93 days.<br>(Moorman, 2008)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Successful implementation of Lean is not limited to the US DoD. Its suppliers of aircraft, equipment and maintenance have also successfully implemented Lean, as shown in Table 2.13.

**Table 2.13 US Military OEM Lean implementation results**

| Location             | Aircraft Type               | Lean implementation result                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Northrop Grumman     | J52 Engine Repair Shop      | TAT reduced from 63 to 45 days. Northrop Grumman achieved from its Lean introduction in 1998 to 2003 a 40% reduction in manufacturing costs and a 60% reduction in cycle times.<br>(Cool, 2004)                                                          |
| Lockheed Martin      | F-22 production line        | Rework, reduced 100%. Number of people involved, reduced by 43%.<br>(Stanley and Handell, 2003)                                                                                                                                                          |
| Boeing               | F-16 production line        | 50% reduction in WIP.<br>58% reduction in inventory, approximately \$350 million annually.<br>Implementing standard work procedures and electronic work instructions in the production line reduced cycle time by 30-35%.<br>(Ferdowsi and Stanke, 2002) |
| Boeing Mesa Arizona  | Apache production line      | 54% reduction in build hours.<br>218% increase in build rate.<br>(Jenkins, 2002)                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Boeing San Antonio   | KC-135                      | Overhaul time reduced to 153 days from 200 days.<br>(Warick, 2007)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Raytheon             | Global Hawk production line | Increased production capacity from 3 per year to 6 per year.<br>(Riel, 2003)                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Sikorsky Connecticut | Black Hawk                  | Spindle box production line lead time reduced 73%.<br>(LEI, 2010)                                                                                                                                                                                        |

The success of Lean implementation is not just restricted to the USAF. Having studied the USAF the UK Defence Logistics Organisation and the Royal Air Force (RAF) introduced Lean with success, as shown in Table 2.15.

**Table 2.14 RAF Lean implementation results**

| RAF Base/Lean Introduction Date                                                 | Lean implementation result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RAF Marham , Lean introduced 2003<br>Tornado flight guidance system repair line | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance cycle time improved by 18.4%.</li> <li>• Reduced space required by 75%.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                     |
| RAF Marham<br>Tornado practice bomb repair line                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance cycle time improved by 12%.</li> <li>• Reduced space required by 57%.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |
| RAF Marham<br>Tornado Armaments repair line                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced space requirements by 50%.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| RAF Cottesmore, Lean introduced 2001<br>Harrier Pegasus engine modules          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintenance cycle time improved by 75%, with a 43% .decrease in actual hand-on repair activity.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |
| RAF Cottesmore<br>Harrier supply line                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reduced space requirements by 20,000 square feet and freed up four buildings for other uses.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            |
| RAF Wattisham, Lean introduced 2004<br>Apache maintenance facility              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Planned maintenance hours reduced by 30%. Overhaul now takes 42 working days, a saving of 13 days.</li> <li>• Maintenance time per main rotor head reduced by 60% due to implementation of a dedicated mini pulse line.</li> </ul> |

(Bourn, 2007; Hoyes, 2006)

Flight International (December 2010) lists the US DoD, as the largest single aviation operator, with an active aircraft fleet of 13,345 aircraft. This is 25% of the global military fleet. Refer Table 2.14.

**Table 2.15 Global Military Fleet 2010**

| <b>GLOBAL MILITARY FLEET</b> |                     |              |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| <b>Country</b>               | <b>Active fleet</b> | <b>share</b> |
| <b>1 USA</b>                 | 13,348              | 25%          |
| <b>2 China</b>               | 3,400               | 6%           |
| <b>3 Russia</b>              | 3,279               | 6%           |
| <b>4 Japan</b>               | 1,699               | 3%           |
| <b>5 India</b>               | 1,695               | 3%           |
| <b>6 South Korea</b>         | 1,425               | 3%           |
| <b>7 France</b>              | 1,358               | 3%           |
| <b>8 Egypt</b>               | 1,159               | 2%           |
| <b>9 Turkey</b>              | 1,126               | 2%           |
| <b>10 UK</b>                 | 1,091               | 2%           |
| <b>Other</b>                 | 24,339              | 45%          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>53,919</b>       | <b>100%</b>  |

(Hoyle, 2010)

By comparison, one of the world's largest civilian airlines, Delta, contains 821 aircraft (Delta, 2010). In addition USAF maintenance and repair budget is \$14billion per year, involving 46,000 workers and occupying more than 500 facilities (Deloitte, 2010). Research and findings carried out by the US DoD on Lean are therefore based on a large sample. Evidence of Leans successful implementation within the USAF was observed and subsequently spread to the civilian aircraft industry.

#### **2.4.5 Lean and civil aircraft**

It may be argued that the military complex was able to achieve such improvements as it had built up large inefficiencies during the cold war as a result of practically unlimited budgets in response to the then perceived Eastern Bloc's conventional armed forces threat. The military is not generally known for efficient practices, as it does not normally operate for profit, but conversely commercial operations do not have to deal with the unpredictable maintenance demands of an active service aircraft operating in a war zone subject to performance requirements, operational manoeuvres and damage that rarely feature in civil aviation.



Boeing realised in the 1990s that the commercial airline market had begun to focus on increased profitability and that it needed to become leaner in order to offer its customers airplanes at reduced rates and improved quality (Jenkins, 2002). In response, they approached ex Toyota executives for assistance in implementing Lean. Other OEMs, in response to the same commercial pressures also began to implement Lean successfully, as shown in Table 2.16.

**Table 2.16 Civilian OEM Lean implementation results**

| Location                             | Lean implementation result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Boeing<br>Renton, Washington<br>USA  | Assembly time for a B737 airliner from 28 days in 1999 down to 11, rework, scrap and waste caused by mistakes has also gone down by 61%.<br><br>(Laurenzo, 2005)<br><br>737 flow time reduced by 30%, cranes moves reduced by 39%, inventory levels lowered by 42%, required floor space reduced by 216,000 square feet<br><br>(Jenkins, 2002) |
| Airbus<br>Broughton<br>Wales         | Late 1990s delivery of wings to Airbus's final assembly plant in Toulouse, France, took place on schedule only 18% of the time. On time delivery is now 100%.<br>Quality defects have been reduced by 62%.<br><br>(Laurenzo, 2005)                                                                                                             |
| Eurocopter<br>Marignane<br>France    | Assembly time for a helicopter reduced from 16 weeks in 2007 to about 8 weeks 2010.<br><br>(Marchand, 2010)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Embraer<br>Sao Paulo State<br>Brazil | Phenom 100/300 production line, 20% cycle reduction time<br>Composite shop lay ups increased from less than 100 a day to over 200 a day following implementation of work cells and visual controls.<br><br>(Coutinho, 2007)                                                                                                                    |

According to Laurent Vautherin, Eurocopter director light helicopter programme “faster production times allow us to reduce inventories and works in progress, putting less strain on cash flow. Lean manufacturing also makes it much easier to quickly detect and correct quality related problems”, (Marchand, 2010).

Civilian AMOs introduction of Lean has also proven to be successful. David Doll, former maintenance executive of United Airlines, (Moorman, 2006) argues that “maintenance in general needs the discipline of manufacturing as well as the flexibility to deal with the unpredictability of the business. The basic problem for maintainers is that an AMO shop can't control its flow of raw materials. It's all about material management; typically mechanics spend 80-90% of their time

waiting for parts and 10-20% installing them. Adopting material management and Lean like programs, as well as reducing inventory to only what is needed, will go far towards lowering costs and improving TAT”. Commenting on reduced TAT, Martin Kaiser, chief executive of the AMO Shannon Aerospace, stated “our achievement in relation to Croatia Airlines’ programme demonstrates that we, as an organisation, have the capability to implement and sustain change while underlining the role of Lean in delivering real benefits and value to our customers” (Shepard, 2009).

**Table 2.17 Civilian AMO Lean implementation results**

| Location                                        | Lean implementation result                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FedEx Express<br>Group, Globally                | \$18million savings during 2009 as a result of Lean improvements.<br>(Bartholomew, 2009)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| FedEx Express<br>Los Angeles<br>USA             | Lean implementation initiative began in December 2007 when the facility performed 14 C checks rising to 30 by 2009, with same size staff, equipment and floor space.<br>Lean implementation has resulted in time to perform a C check decreasing from 32,173Mhrs to 21,535Mhrs, translating into a saving of \$2million, excluding parts<br>Cargo loading system maintenance has been reduced from about 30 days in 2007 to 18-20 days in 2009.<br>(Bartholomew, 2009) |
| FedEx Express<br>Indianapolis<br>USA            | B check reduced from 60 elapsed hours to 30 hours<br>(Bartholomew, 2009)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Goodrich Aviation<br>USA                        | D checks on B737 reduced from 32-35 days to high 20s.<br>(Canaday, 2004)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Delta Airlines<br>USA                           | Productivity in early 2004 rose by nearly 22%<br>Electro-pneumatic shop has reduced TAT for starters from 50 to 5 days<br>Repair of air cycle machines has been cut from 31 days to 9<br>(Canaday, 2004)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| ST Aerospace<br>Singapore                       | Kaizen driven projects have resulted in estimated savings of around \$14.5 million system wide with average TAT having been cut by between 20% to 30%.<br>(Canaday, 2004)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| KLM Engineering &<br>Maintenance<br>Netherlands | 30% reduction in TAT, in five years for D-check on 747-400s. Now TAT is four weeks, or 3.5 weeks without exterior painting.<br>(Canaday, 2009)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

The AMO supply chain of component shops, have also implemented Lean with successful results as shown in Table 2.18.

**Table 2.18 Component shop Lean implementation results**

| Location                                  | Lean implementation result                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| United Services, USA                      | Lean solutions in late 2004 and TAT for landing gear went from 70 days to 35 days<br>(Moorman, 2008)                       |
| Standard Aero<br>Maryville Tennessee, USA | TAT on the AE3007 powerplant, for the Embraer family of regional jets, reduced from 15 days to 30 days.<br>(Moorman, 2006) |
| American Airlines<br>Tulsa, USA           | TAT reduced by 50% for the P&W JT8D-200s and GE CF6-80C2B6s engines<br>(Moorman, 2006)                                     |
| GE Aviation<br>Cincinnati, USA            | TAT reduced by 20% on CFM56-5s & -7s, since 2007<br>(Canaday, 2011)                                                        |
| P&W<br>Connecticut, USA                   | TAT on engine overhaul reduced on average by 25%.<br>(Womack and Jones, 2003)                                              |

The AMO facilities in Table 2.17 deal primarily with scheduled maintenance. It could be argued that due to the size of aircraft fleets they support, Lean implementation is therefore practical as they support a “production line” of aircraft requiring maintenance. Lean, however, has also been implemented in business jet interiors, which is the most specialised maintenance and modification work possible within civilian aviation. In March 2010, the Lufthansa Technik Hamburg facility delivered an A319 CJ for the German federal Ministry of Defence, featuring a VIP area with 12 seats and a delegation area for 22 to 32 people, in a record seven months. Company CEO Wilhelm Henningsen is quoted as saying “the large number of Lean activities helped us increase the efficiency of our production in all operating facilities” (Huber, 2010).

#### **2.4.6 Comment on AMO Lean implementation**

The selection of the aforementioned successful Lean implementation projects globally have shown that the Lean philosophy can be and has been successfully implemented within the AMO industry, despite stringent regulations. Building on the success of Lean, to further advance Lean implementation and research and to

support and maintain their aviation industries competitiveness, various bodies have been created, including;

- LAI, at MIT, USA, established in 1993. Membership includes military, academia, organized labour, government and industry (Crabill et al. 2000).
- UK Lean Aerospace Initiative established in 1998.
- Lean Flight initiative, established in 2005, by a grouping of European aircraft operators and AMOs (Harbison, 2009).

This research report's intention is not to deal with Lean implementation itself, but to show its prominence and implementation status internationally amongst AMOs globally therefore enabling benchmarking of the status of Lean implementation within South African AMOs against their competition. That is not to deny the fact that the implementation of Lean within AMOs, or any other company, has not been easy. Many companies try to replicate Toyota's performance through the use of Lean, even other Japanese companies and fail to achieve their objectives. The problem is that many embrace lean tools but do not understand what makes them work together in a system, they confuse the tools and practices they see at Toyota with the system itself (Spear and Bowen, 1999; Liker, 2004).

Aircraft maintenance involves small batch production and high variation in the actual work package performed on each aircraft. This depends on "wear and tear", which can be planned based on the maintenance planning document and scheduled task requirements. However some problems, such as corrosion, only become apparent once the aircraft has been taken apart. This variability makes it harder to keep a smooth flow across work cells (Barrett and Fraile, 2005).

Defence personnel have commented, "as we move closer to a foxhole from a factory, the overall magnitude of uncertainty in demand, supply and environment increase significantly" (Kang, 2007) and "Lean itself is not always desirable in military operations due to built in variability, yet the Lean (removing waste and non value added activities) concepts help improve readiness and reduce costs" (Jafar et al., 2006).

The AMO industry is conservative in nature. According to Taylor and Christensen (1998, p.164) “old habits of mind and action stand in the way. The culture resists fundamental change. It’s cautious, conservative. By its very nature, it’s slow to apply lessons learned in other industries, even in other airlines. The maintenance culture rests on a proud tradition that has now become its worst enemy. One ideal has defined and sustained the maintenance culture since its inception, serving as its central organizing principle, that of the self sufficient, rugged individual. This idea has made maintenance what it is. But what led to so much success for so long is now responsible for the industry’s failure to adapt as well as it might. The world has made the lone gun obsolete. But maintenance still acts as if it had not. Maintenance has not yet internalised the full meaning of this wide angle systems view. The machine model still prevails: one part, one person, one time. Maintenance culture takes on one symptom at a time quite well, but it is simply not hardwired to handle the larger system issues that continue to produce all kinds of new symptoms, endlessly”.

A study of a C-130 maintenance facility (Dickmann, 2005, p.8) following the successful implementation of Lean, commented that “productivity gains did not come easily or without challenge. The existing maintenance model gave them a sense of “tail number ownership” and accomplishment once the aircraft was completed. Lean took away this sense of ownership, which is a strong intangible job satisfier. This negative effect diffused over time as the Lean process introduced more predictability to the daily work routine. Old forms of job satisfaction gave way to new ones such as lower uncertainty and visible measurement of progress”.

The problem, however, is not unique to the AMO industry but to any other where highly trained and skilled technical personnel are employed. Womack and Jones (2003, p.216) recognized the issue in the German automobile industry “because skill levels were so high on the plant floor it was possible to fix each problem as it arose rather than fix the system which created the problems in the first place”. Boston (2009, p.7) encountered the same issue in the health care environment

stating, “health-care professionals are so dedicated and professional. They are well educated and by nature focused on doing the best at all times. If they encounter a problem they quickly try to come up with a solution. But they are not system thinkers”.

According to Womack and Jones (2003, p.264), “it has become conventional wisdom from higher levels of management that they should learn to listen to the primary work team, since they know the most about how to get the job done. Unfortunately, this bit of common sense is only half right. The primary workforce probably does know the most about the hard technical aspects of getting isolated jobs done but what primary workers and front line managers typically do not understand is how to think horizontally about the total flow of value and how to pull it. Nor do they typically understand the methods of root cause analysis to eliminate the need for fire fighting. Some front line workers prefer fire fighting as it provides opportunities for overtime or opportunity to show ones skills in the face of a problem”. Spear (2009) argues that “most organisations assume that the best operations they can devise will have a certain amount of unavoidable noise or chatter and that a certain amount of effort will always be siphoned off into fire fighting: that’s just the way life is”.

Where Lean is implemented, the complete process, or what Taylor and Christensen (1998) refer to as the “wide angle systems view”, is being considered. The result is improved quality, reduced TATs and less waste. Where implemented, Lean has proved successful in OEMs, AMOs and supporting component shops. Lean has worked for civil and military aircraft, fixed wing and rotary, normal passenger configuration, cargo and business jet interiors. Lean now forms a core philosophy of the US DoD as set out in its Continuous Process Improvement Transformation Guidebook. These successes have been noticed by the AMO industry globally and Lean is now part of the lexicon of the global AMO industry.

## 2.4.7 AMO industry's future challenges and the status of Lean

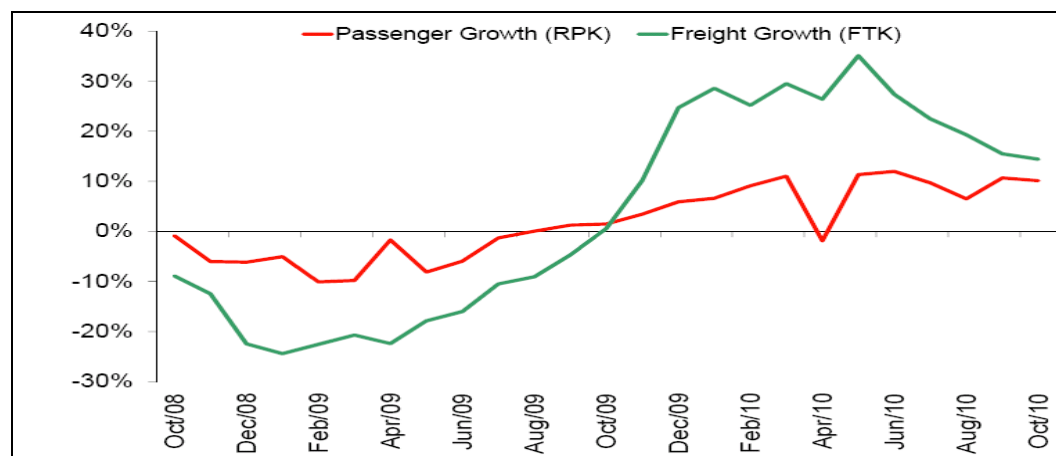
The present global economic downturn of 2009 has been the most severe on the airline industry; post the terrorists attacks of September 11<sup>th</sup> 2001. Passenger and freight volumes experienced negative in 2008/09 Refer Table 2.19 and Figure 2.17. Decreases in volumes and profitability experienced globally resulting in 26 airlines ceasing operations in 2009 alone (Holland and Gubish, 2010). The AMO industry has been affected due to airlines deferring maintenance through reducing utilization of aircraft.

**Table 2.19 IATA Airline industry fact sheet 2001-2011F**

| System-wide global commercial airlines | 2001  | 2002  | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008  | 2009E | 2010F | 2011F |
|----------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>REVENUES, \$ billion</b>            | 307   | 306   | 322  | 379  | 413  | 465  | 510  | 564   | 482   | 565   | 598   |
| % change                               | -6.4  | -0.5  | 5.2  | 17.7 | 9.1  | 12.5 | 9.6  | 10.5  | -14.4 | 17.2  | 5.9   |
| Passenger                              | 239   | 238   | 249  | 294  | 323  | 365  | 399  | 444   | 374   | 437   | 462   |
| Cargo                                  | 39    | 38    | 40   | 47   | 48   | 53   | 59   | 63    | 48    | 61    | 65    |
| Traffic volumes                        |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |
| Passenger growth, tkp, %               | -2.7  | 1.0   | 2.3  | 14.9 | 7.0  | 5.0  | 6.4  | 1.5   | -2.1  | 8.9   | 5.2   |
| Passenger numbers, millions            | 1640  | 1639  | 1691 | 1888 | 2022 | 2124 | 2281 | 2271  | 2228  | 2422  | 2544  |
| Cargo growth, tkp, %                   | -6.0  | 8.7   | 3.9  | 7.9  | 0.4  | 4.8  | 4.8  | -1.0  | -9.8  | 18.5  | 5.5   |
| Freight tonnes, millions               | 28.8  | 31.4  | 33.5 | 36.7 | 37.6 | 39.8 | 41.8 | 40.5  | 36.9  | 43.7  | 46.0  |
| World economic growth, %               | 2.2   | 2.7   | 2.8  | 4.2  | 3.4  | 4.0  | 3.8  | 1.7   | -2.2  | 3.5   | 2.6   |
| Passenger yield, %                     | -4.0  | -1.7  | 2.4  | 2.6  | 2.7  | 7.8  | 2.7  | 9.5   | -14.0 | 7.3   | 0.5   |
| Cargo yield %                          | 1.9   | -9.5  | 2.0  | 7.4  | 2.4  | 5.9  | 5.5  | 7.4   | -14.2 | 7.0   | 0.0   |
| <b>EXPENSES, \$ billion</b>            | 319   | 311   | 323  | 376  | 409  | 450  | 490  | 573   | 483   | 537   | 578   |
| % change                               | 0.5   | -2.7  | 4.0  | 16.2 | 8.9  | 10.1 | 8.8  | 16.9  | -15.6 | 11.0  | 7.7   |
| Fuel                                   | 43    | 40    | 44   | 65   | 91   | 107  | 134  | 189   | 113   | 139   | 156   |
| % of expenses                          | 13    | 13    | 14   | 17   | 22   | 24   | 27   | 33    | 23    | 26    | 27    |
| Crude oil price, Brent, \$/b           | 24.7  | 25.1  | 28.8 | 38.3 | 54.5 | 65.1 | 73.0 | 99.0  | 62.0  | 79.0  | 84.0  |
| Non-Fuel                               | 276   | 270   | 279  | 311  | 318  | 343  | 356  | 384   | 371   | 397   | 422   |
| cents per atk (non-fuel unit cost)     | 39.7  | 38.8  | 38.9 | 39.5 | 38.6 | 40.1 | 39.3 | 41.9  | 42.6  | 43.1  | 43.1  |
| % change                               | 1.4   | -2.3  | 0.3  | 1.4  | -2.1 | 3.9  | -2.0 | 6.6   | 1.6   | 1.2   | 0.0   |
| Break-even weight load factor, %       | 61.3  | 61.9  | 61.1 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 61.2 | 60.9 | 64.1  | 63.6  | 63.4  | 64.0  |
| Weight load factor achieved, %         | 59.0  | 60.9  | 60.8 | 62.5 | 62.6 | 63.3 | 63.4 | 63.1  | 63.5  | 66.8  | 66.3  |
| <b>OPERATING PROFIT, \$ billion</b>    | -11.8 | -4.8  | -1.4 | 3.3  | 4.4  | 15.0 | 19.9 | -8.9  | -1.2  | 28.8  | 20.5  |
| % margin                               | -3.8  | -1.6  | -0.4 | 0.9  | 1.1  | 3.2  | 3.9  | -1.6  | -0.2  | 5.1   | 3.4   |
| <b>NET PROFIT, \$ billion</b>          | -13.0 | -11.3 | -7.5 | -5.6 | -4.1 | 3.6  | 12.9 | -16.0 | -9.9  | 15.1  | 9.1   |
| % margin                               | -4.2  | -3.7  | -2.3 | -1.5 | -1.0 | 0.8  | 2.5  | -2.8  | -2.1  | 2.7   | 1.5   |

(IATA, 2010)

**Figure 2.17 Passenger and freight growth 2008 to 2010**



(IATA, 2010)

Older aircraft, which usually require heavy maintenance checks, are being put in storage thereby reducing the available AMO work, refer Table 2.20. According to Aero Strategy (cited Aircraft Technology, 2010) a four percent reduction in an airlines capacity will lead to a 12 percent reduction in AMO spending.

**Table 2.20 In service and stored aircraft 2009**

| <b>Type</b> | <b>Stored</b> | <b>In Service</b> | <b>% Stored</b> | <b>Chg vs 2008</b> |
|-------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 737 (CFMI)  | 280           | 1516              | 15.6%           | 156                |
| MD-80       | 279           | 682               | 29.0%           | 78                 |
| 737 (JT8D)  | 249           | 270               | 48.0%           | -5                 |
| DC-9        | 178           | 141               | 55.8%           | -14                |
| 727         | 162           | 293               | 35.6%           | -25                |
| CRJ 100/200 | 132           | 912               | 12.6%           | 65                 |
| A320 *      | 105           | 2258              | 4.4%            | 82                 |
| 757         | 96            | 913               | 9.5%            | 26                 |
| 747-200     | 86            | 79                | 52.1%           | 7                  |
| F-100       | 75            | 173               | 30.2%           | 33                 |
| 747-400     | 68            | 620               | 9.9%            | 42                 |
| A300        | 66            | 309               | 17.6%           | 32                 |
| DC-8        | 64            | 45                | 58.7%           | 11                 |
| 767-200     | 55            | 139               | 28.4%           | 15                 |
| DC-10       | 53            | 169               | 23.9%           | 3                  |
| 707         | 41            | 156               | 20.8%           | -1                 |
| ERJ-145     | 41            | 680               | 5.7%            | 33                 |
| A310        | 34            | 159               | 17.6%           | 5                  |
| 717         | 32            | 123               | 20.6%           | 29                 |
|             | 2096          | 9637              | 17.9%           | 572                |

(Sheridon, 2010)

Airlines are putting a premium on not doing maintenance by deferring or completely eliminating it on a large portion of their fleet. The airlines are taking aircraft out of maintenance cycles and completely disrupting and breaking maintenance lines for months (Smith 2010). The result has been competitive manhour rate pressures in response to operators having less money, with the market being a “buyers” market and the AMO experiencing reduced revenues in return.

The recent global downturns uniquely affected all regions of the world but the recovery rate will vary regionally with emerging markets, including sub-Saharan Africa, predicted to be growth leaders, though off a low base, as shown in Table 2.21.



**Table 2.21 World economy forecast summary 2006 to 2015**

|                                               | 2006  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| <b>Real GDP growth (%)</b>                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| World (PPP* exchange rates)                   | 5.1   | 5.2   | 2.7   | -0.8  | 4.8   | 4.1   | 4.1   | 4.2   | 4.2   | 4.2   |
| World (market exchange rates)                 | 4.1   | 3.9   | 1.5   | -2.3  | 3.8   | 3.1   | 3.0   | 3.1   | 3.0   | 3.0   |
| US                                            | 2.7   | 1.9   | 0.0   | -2.6  | 2.9   | 2.7   | 2.2   | 2.4   | 2.3   | 2.3   |
| Japan                                         | 2.0   | 2.3   | -1.2  | -6.3  | 4.4   | 1.6   | 1.4   | 1.2   | 1.3   | 1.2   |
| Euro area                                     | 3.1   | 2.8   | 0.4   | -4.1  | 1.7   | 1.5   | 1.5   | 1.7   | 1.7   | 1.9   |
| China                                         | 12.7  | 14.2  | 9.6   | 9.2   | 10.3  | 9.0   | 8.7   | 8.6   | 8.1   | 8.0   |
| Eastern Europe                                | 7.5   | 7.5   | 4.5   | -5.6  | 3.0   | 3.6   | 4.1   | 4.1   | 4.1   | 4.0   |
| Asia & Australasia (excl Japan)               | 8.3   | 9.3   | 5.7   | 4.9   | 8.2   | 6.8   | 6.8   | 6.8   | 6.6   | 6.6   |
| Latin America                                 | 5.6   | 5.6   | 4.0   | -2.1  | 5.7   | 4.1   | 4.0   | 4.4   | 4.4   | 4.4   |
| Middle East & North Africa                    | 5.9   | 5.3   | 6.0   | 1.4   | 4.1   | 4.2   | 4.3   | 4.4   | 4.6   | 4.7   |
| Sub-Saharan Africa                            | 6.7   | 7.0   | 4.9   | 0.9   | 4.3   | 4.6   | 5.6   | 5.0   | 4.9   | 4.8   |
| <b>World inflation (%; av)</b>                | 3.3   | 3.4   | 4.9   | 1.5   | 2.9   | 3.3   | 3.3   | 3.4   | 3.5   | 3.6   |
| <b>World trade growth (%v)</b>                | 9.1   | 7.8   | 3.8   | -11.0 | 12.7  | 6.6   | 6.4   | 6.6   | 6.6   | 5.8   |
| <b>Commodities</b>                            |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Oil (US\$/barrel; Brent)                      | 65.39 | 72.71 | 97.66 | 61.86 | 79.64 | 90.00 | 82.25 | 78.25 | 75.50 | 76.00 |
| Industrial raw materials (US\$; % change)     | 49.6  | 11.2  | -5.1  | -25.6 | 44.9  | 22.3  | -8.8  | -12.2 | 2.4   | -1.1  |
| Food, feedstuffs & beverages (US\$; % change) | 16.1  | 30.9  | 28.3  | -20.4 | 11.7  | 27.0  | -9.9  | -6.1  | -1.1  | 1.3   |
| <b>Exchange rates (av)</b>                    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| ¥:US\$                                        | 116   | 118   | 103   | 94    | 88    | 82    | 81    | 81    | 82    | 84    |
| US\$:€                                        | 1.26  | 1.37  | 1.47  | 1.39  | 1.33  | 1.27  | 1.20  | 1.18  | 1.16  | 1.17  |

\* PPP = Purchasing-power parity.

(EIU, 2011)

In 2010 the Africa/Middle East region consists of 5.5% /9.1% of the world's passengers/ Revenue Per Km (PAX/RPK). In comparison Asia/Pacific is 27.9%/27.5% PAX/RPK, North Americas 32.3%/32.7% PAX/RPK and Europe 28.6%/27.4% PAX/RPK (ATW, 2010).

A comprehensive report of the future of the global AMO industry was conducted by the AMO trade publication *Aircraft Technology, Engineering and Maintenance* (Holland and Gubish, 2010). The report revealed that maintenance spend has decreased from its peak in 2007, in the region of 10-15%, with most AMOs of the opinion that recovery will only be in 2011. This is due to the recent increase in air travel and also the start of the maintenance cycle for the peak of new aircraft deliveries that occurred in 2008/9. In addition, a decline in oil prices, refer Table 2.21, has resulted in the improved ability of operators to price them selves into profitability.

The global airline industry is forecasted to achieve profit for 2010 of \$15 Billion, a percentage margin of 2.7% (Flint, 2011). Since the AMO report was issued, however, growth figures may have to be revised due to an increase in the oil price, economic instability in the euro zone and increased political disturbances in the Middle East and North Africa. Therefore, the AMO recovery planned for

2011 may prove to be optimistic but global GDP is still expected to grow at 3.6% in 2011 (EIU, 2010). Against this background AMOs will compete internationally to obtain business, including from Africa.

The *Aircraft Technology, Engineering and Maintenance* (Holland and Gubish, 2010) report surveyed AMOs on their opinions regarding the future of the AMO business. Close analysis of the report revealed the continued use of Lean practices as a technique mentioned that will enable AMOs to survive the current market downturn. The word Lean was specifically mentioned in the report, by such major AMOs as;

- Aviation Technical Services, Everett Washington. Over 1,500 technicians at the third largest AMO single site facility in the USA,
- Lufthansa Technik. Over 19,000 employees globally, with revenues in excess of 3 Billion Euros,
- Singapore Airlines, SIA Engineering. Over 5,500 employed in nearly 50,000 sq meters of aircraft hangars,
- AMECO Beijing. Over 5,000 employees,
- AARCorp. Over 6000 people in 13 countries and is the second largest independent supplier of AMO services in North America.

AARCorp. stated “continuous improvement and Lean implementation are two areas we have invested significant dollars and talent. These investments have served us well in the downturn and will provide even greater results in the market upturn”. In response to decreased workload in future due to retirement of old aircraft, Andreas Meisel, General Manager of Ameco Beijing replied “the implementation of Lean manufacturing principles, in order to use the company’s existing facilities and resources more efficiently and improve yields, is a top priority for Ameco” (Holland and Gubish, 2010). Dr Fuat Okay, Turkish Technic stated “we focus day and night on Lean techniques – there’s no AMO in the world that’s not doing that. The cost cutting pressures on the airlines are immense and they’re passing that over onto all of us” (Avitrader, p.13, 2010). AMO Greenfield facilities currently being constructed are taking Lean into account.

Examples include Silk Way Technics, Azerbaijani, which is planning to build a two wide body aircraft facility with an “analysis on optimizing the hangar layout in terms of Lean production” (Holland, 2010). Globally AMOs have identified Lean as a philosophy that will enable them to survive and prosper beyond the current global economic downturn.

#### **2.4.8 Summary**

Lean, in aviation, has been around since the mid 1990s. It cannot therefore be seen as a short term trend. While individual AMOs are implementing different variants of Lean, that suit their means and requirements, they have however subscribed to the basic principles of Lean. Lean has proven to be successful in decreasing TAT, while increasing quality.

This literature review demonstrated that Lean implementation is possible within the aerospace industry. Therefore counteracting any claims that Lean is only applicable to a mass production environment and not to the low volumes, high specialisation, highly regulated, high value industry of aerospace. Lean is being successfully implemented internationally and is seen as being necessary to maintain AMOs competitiveness. According to Moorman (2006) “factors helping to reduce ..... maintenance costs and move hardware back on line faster include greater use of PMA (i.e. non OEM) parts and ..... approved repairs, long term OEM provided fleet and material management programs, predicative maintenance solutions, partnerships and joint ventures and arguable the most important, the adoption of Lean and Six Sigma”.

While several reports, articles and research studies are cited in the literature review regarding Lean implementation in AMOs internationally, minimal research has been done to determine the extent of Lean within South African AMOs. This research report intends to address that gap.

### **3 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY**

#### **3.1 Introduction**

This research report aims to determine the status of Lean implementation within South African AMOs. This chapter of the research report covers the methodology that was used to conduct the research.

The five principles of Lean, detailed in the book Lean Thinking (Womack and Jones, 2003), form the basis of the structure of this research report. The principles are;

- value,
- value stream,
- flow,
- pull,
- perfection.

The literature review supported the process and was undertaken to determine;

- if Lean implementation is possible in the aviation maintenance industry, considering the stringent requirements as set out by CAAs,
- the status of Lean implementation in AMOs internationally,
- the success or otherwise of Lean in AMOs internationally.

A questionnaire, Appendix B, based on the five Lean principles, was used in face to face interviews of senior South African AMO management personnel. The resultant data is presented in Chapter 4, based on the responses shown in Appendix C. A qualitative approach is used to analysis the open ended questions responses, so as to determine:

- the extent of Lean implementation with South African AMOs,
- the understanding of Lean terminology by South African AMO management,

- where Lean is found to be implemented, has it proven to be successful or otherwise,
- whether Six Sigma and/or TOC have been implemented instead of Lean.

The qualitative approach is taken as the data obtained is in the forms of words, gathered by the author, using the interviewees' interpretation, knowledge and observations (Yin, 2003). Also the author is subjectively immersed in the subject matter, due to being employed in the AMO industry, as opposed to remaining objectively separated, as would be required for quantitative analysis (Yin, 2003).

### 3.2 Population selection criteria

To ensure the validity of the research a population selection was made of South African based AMOs.

The SACAA lists aircraft AMOs according to province and type of aircraft operations supported. Refer Table 3.1.

**Table 3.1 South African provinces and number of AMOs**

| Province      | AMOs                                 |                       | AMOs                        | AMOs |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|------|
|               | Large Commercial Aircraft Operations | Helicopter Operations | General Aircraft Operations |      |
| Limpopo       | 0                                    | 0                     | 1                           |      |
| Mpumalanga    | 2                                    | 1                     | 6                           |      |
| KZN           | 0                                    | 6                     | 10                          |      |
| North West    | 2                                    | 0                     | 0                           |      |
| Free State    | 1                                    | 1                     | 6                           |      |
| Northern Cape | 0                                    | 0                     | 0                           |      |
| Gauteng       | 24                                   | 15                    | 55                          |      |
| Eastern Cape  | 0                                    | 1                     | 10                          |      |
| Western Cape  | 1                                    | 8                     | 6                           |      |
| Total         | 30                                   | 32                    | 64                          |      |

(SACAA, 2010)

According to the South African fleet data register (Avdex, 2010) there are 13260 South African registered aircraft. 7266 aircraft hold valid certificates of airworthiness. The fleet consists of fixed wing, rotorcraft and lighter than air

aircraft. 7.6% of the airworthy fleet is defined as large aircraft i.e. greater than 5700Kg.

This research report is with regard to AMOs that maintain large fixed wing turbine powered aircraft engaged in commercial air transport operations. South African AMOs that maintain these aircraft were chosen to form the population because;

- they hold the approval necessary to engage in the maintenance of aircraft of a size and range that can be flown internationally between competing AMOs,
- unlike engine or component AMOs, where cost is related to spare parts, more than two thirds of airframe maintenance is related to labour (Airline Fleet Management (2009). Consequently airframe heavy maintenance is outsourced to regions with lower labour rates combined with the efficiencies that Lean can offer,
- small aircraft, due to their limited flight range, are mainly serviced within their home country, thereby international AMO competition for business is very limited. AMOs serving small aircraft are spread throughout South Africa and surveying them is beyond the finances and time available to the author,
- maintenance of large piston aircraft e.g. DC3/DC6 is a declining niche market due to the retirement of these aircraft, as a result of their age and high operational costs. These aircraft are now flown primarily as classic aircraft for their historic value by aviation enthusiasts,
- 80% of these AMOs are located within Gauteng province, conveniently within range of the author to conduct research,
- according to Remenyi and Money (2006), it is seldom easy to collect suitable evidence for research and some organisations are not prepared to give time to researchers or are suspicious of them and thus do not allow access to staff. The author has 15 years experience working within large fixed wing aircraft South African privately owned AMOs and was

therefore able to use this network to access one member of managerial staff,

- research of rotorcraft AMOs was not conducted as it may be perceived as a form of industrial espionage which could effect the reputation of the author's employer; a helicopter AMO and OEM.

Further analysis of the list of South African AMOs released by the SACAA revealed that 24 AMOs are applicable to this research paper.

**Table 3.2 Provincial location number of large turbine fixed wing commercial aircraft AMOs**

| Province     | AMOs Large Commercial Aircraft Operations | AMOs applicable to this research report | Comment                                                                                                                           |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Mpumalanga   | 2                                         | 2                                       |                                                                                                                                   |
| North West   | 2                                         | 1                                       | One AMO ceased trading                                                                                                            |
| Free State   | 1                                         | 0                                       | AMO maintains turboprop aircraft                                                                                                  |
| Gauteng      | 24                                        | 20                                      | Two AMOs listed by the SACAA have merged<br>Merged company surveyed<br>Three maintain large piston classic historic aircraft only |
| Western Cape | 1                                         | 1                                       |                                                                                                                                   |
| Total        | 30                                        | 24                                      |                                                                                                                                   |

Nine AMOs were selected for interviews, as according to Eisenhardt (1989, p.545) a number of cases between four and ten usually works well. Fewer than four and empirical grounding is likely to be unconvincing and if there are more than ten cases, it quickly becomes difficult to cope with the complexity and volume of the data. Of the nine AMOs interviewed, eight AMOs hold SACAA approval for large aircraft. The sample size of eight AMOs represents one third of the population of South African AMOs, that maintain large fixed wing jet powered aircraft, engaged in commercial air transport operations.

The persons interviewed were selected using non-probability purposive key informant sampling technique (Jankowicz, 1995). The interviewees' occupied managerial positions. According to Ahrens (2006) and Achanga (2006), if Lean implementation is not fully integrated in a company's management system, it is

very often not successful. One of the critical factors for Lean implementation is top management commitment and support because if employees do not see, feel and believe in a real commitment from upper management, nothing much will happen. This involvement and support should not only be verbal but also factual, with managers participating in shop floor activities and continuous improvement events. Therefore, the respondents' knowledge of Lean would reflect it chances of successful implementation.

The interviewee is a purposive key informant, chosen on the basis of their idiosyncratic specialised knowledge, rather than being chosen randomly (Jankowicz, 1995). That is not to say that small scale Lean techniques have not been implemented by personnel within the company, unbeknown to senior management. Such implementation is not Lean as it is just contained within an individual process and it does not consider the company holistically with regard to the principles of Lean.

### 3.3 Data collection technique

Various forms of data collection were considered, as described in Table 3.3, prior to conducting the research.

**Table 3.3 Comparison of main structured techniques for data collection**

| Technique    | Disadvantages                                                                                                                                                                                          | Advantages                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Email/Postal | High refusal rate<br>High possibility the answers are given by somebody other than the intended<br>Low success rate with boring but necessary questions<br>Medium success in avoiding missed questions | High chance of avoiding "interviewer" bias                                                                                                                                             |
| Telephonic   | Medium control over inclusion of all population in sample<br>Medium acceptability of longer list of questions                                                                                          | High chance of controlling bias due to selective non response                                                                                                                          |
| Face to face | Low chance of avoiding interviewer "bias"<br>Low chance of avoiding bias due to social desirability of answers                                                                                         | Likely acceptability of longer list of questions<br>High chance of control over inclusion of all population in sample<br>High chance of controlling bias due to selective non response |

(Extracts from Jankowicz, 1996)



According to Jankowicz (1996) there is no single best method of data collection. The face to face interview technique was selected by the author because;

- of the ability to amplify the meaning of items within the research,
- of the ability to explain the intentions behind the research,
- of the number of questions required to conduct the research.

The verbal face to face interview was guided by a set of structured questions. The structured interview technique was selected as it promotes standardization of both the asking of questions and the recording of answers. The aim is for all respondents to be given exactly the same interview stimulus as any other. The goal of this style of interviewing is to ensure those respondents' replies can be aggregated and this can only be achieved reliably if those replies are in response to identical clues (Bryman, 2001). As per Bryman (2001), the questions were read out exactly and in the same order as they were printed on the schedule. All interviews were conducted by the author of this report to eliminate interviewer variability.

Prior to the interview the interviewees were not informed that the research was regarding Lean. Each respondent was contacted telephonically and asked to participate in research regarding AMO procedures. The interviews were approximately 70 minutes in duration during which the interviewees were asked 44 primary questions. 92 applicable sub questions were asked, based on responses to the primary questions.

Where possible interviews were conducted at the interviewees' place of work. Interviews of interviewees at Olivier Thambo International Airport were conducted off site, due to security access requirements. One Rand airport interviewee agreed to be interviewed at the author's office, due to scheduling difficulties.

Remenyi and Money (2006) state that questions should be accompanied by observations. Hand written field notes were taken by the author on the

questionnaire during the questioning sessions to record impressions as they occurred, in addition to the responses to the set questions. According to Eisenhardt (1989), during interviews it is better to react rather than shift out what may seem important, because it is often difficult to know what will and will not be useful in the future. The hand written notes were typed into electronic format, within 48 hours of the interviews, and any additional impressions recorded.

In order to gain access to management personnel, confidentiality was offered to all interviewees. Two interviewees, belonging to the smallest companies, agreed to release their name and company details. Because such a large percentage of the AMOs requested anonymity, it was decided to assign Company ID letters to all the companies. Should the author wish to continue research, following this research report, demonstration of such confidentiality within the industry is vital for future access to participants or other persons and/or companies they may recommend.

### **3.4 Questionnaire design**

According to Remenyi and Money (2006) it is important to create a set of questions to support the actual evidence collection processes. The questions are set for the interviewer and not for the respondent and are in reality reminder or prompts to the interviewer concerning the information which is to be collected. Appendix A contains the reminder prompts for the interviewer and details regarding the information to be collected. The questionnaire design was based on the five Lean principles (Womak and Jones, 2003). These principles form the propositions, which besides reflecting important theoretical issues; also begin to tell where to look for the relevant evidence (Yin, 2003).

### **3.5 Pilot study**

A pilot study is necessary as it helps in understanding if the approach being proposed will be effective and also helps develop more relevant lines of questioning (Remenyi and Money, 2006). A pilot was first tested on a person

working in the aviation industry and thereafter opinions sought from the research report supervisor. It was found that the pilot questionnaire was too detailed and would involve an interview session in excess of two hours, which would be too long to occupy the time of a manager.

The questionnaire was changed so that questions were grouped into sections since this allows a better flow, rather than skipping from one topic to another. Within each group of questions, general questions preceded specific ones (Bryman, 2001), with questions regarding Flow and Pull being combined so that the questionnaire followed a logical sequence. Deliberate bias in the questions was avoided. According to Foddy (1993 cited in Bryman, 2001, p.117), "the second question is always open ended, so that the respondents' frames of reference can be established with respect to the topic at hand". It has been argued that when a specific question comes before a general one, the aspect of the general question that is covered by the specific one is discounted in the minds of respondents because they feel they have already covered it.

### **3.6 Amendments to questionnaire during survey**

Three amendments to the questionnaire occurred while conducting the survey:

- A section of the questionnaire asked for staff numbers per company department, aircraft type and qualifications held. Several respondents could not give accurate figures. For companies that are involved in AMO activities and aircraft operations, this portion of the questionnaire was changed to enquire about how many people worked in each division.
- A section of the questionnaire included an inspection of the AMOs so as to observe if the principle of 5S and visual controls are being implemented. Due to respondent time constraints and access/security issues to the majority of facilities, this proved not to be possible except for one AMO. The results of this portion of the questionnaire were therefore removed from the survey results.
- A section of the questionnaire required the obtaining of a copy of the company SACAA capabilities listing and the company organogram but

questioning proved sufficient to obtain this data. The organogram at the majority of the AMOs contain person's names and as the majority of AMOs requested confidentiality this portion of the questionnaire was omitted.

### **3.7 Amendments to population after survey**

Nine AMOs were surveyed, however during analysis of data one AMO was found not to hold SACAA approval on large fixed wing turbine powered aircraft, engaged in commercial air transport operations. It held SACAA approval only on engines. However it holds other African state approval on large fixed wing turbine powered aircraft. The author decided to keep the AMO as it is a South African AMO but due to its international business model does not have the requirement to obtain SACAA approval for aircraft.

### **3.8 Questionnaire format**

The questionnaire is contained in Appendix B. The questionnaire is divided into five sections, these being:

- Section 1, questions regarding company details such as size and approvals held.
- Section 2, questions based on the five principles of Lean regarding current processes being employed at the AMOs.
- Section 3, questions regarding Lean terminology.
- Section 4, questions regarding AMO's Lean implementation status.
- Section 5, questions regarding knowledge and AMO's implementation status of Six Sigma and Theory of Constraints.

The first two sections of the questionnaire intentionally do not use any terminology specific to Lean. Only in the remaining sections of the survey is the term Lean and its specific terminology used, because the respondent/company may already be implementing Lean and;

- do not know specific Lean terminology and/or understand it under a different name,
- use of the specific Lean terminology, if known by the respondent, may sub consciously direct their answers to satisfy what the respondent wishes the interviewer to hear and therefore submits the survey to bias,
- as per Bryman (2001), potentially embarrassing questions or ones that may be a source of anxiety should be left till later. In fact research should be designed to ensure that as far as possible respondents are not discomforted and the respondent's acknowledgement of lack of knowledge of Lean may cause such discomfort, even though elements of Lean may be implemented.

### **3.9 Data presentation and analysis**

Thematic Content analysis is employed for analysis. Per Dooley (2002), this is to determine whether a particular theme observed in one case was also present in other cases using structured analysis for the purposes of identifying patterns. No quantitative data is requested from the respondent. The data is presented per the sections of the questionnaire, these being;

- Section 1, which records company details such as size, approval held,
- Section 2, displaying the data from individual cases according to the five Lean principles thereby determining the current status of Lean within South African AMOs. This worktable will display whether the principle has been implemented or not, by looking for similarities coupled with differences (Eisenhardt, 1989),
- Section 3, displaying a positive or negative understanding of Lean terminology,
- Section 4 of the questionnaire, status and experiences of Lean implementation,
- Section 5 of the questionnaire, knowledge and implementation status of Six Sigma and Theory of Constraints.

The results of the survey are subject to qualitative content analysis to analyze the processes currently being used within the AMO, so as to determine;

- if Lean is being implemented,
- the respondents knowledge of Lean,
- the extent Six Sigma and the Theory of Constraints knowledge and implementation as an alternative to Lean.

Based on the data analysis a conclusion on the current knowledge and status of Lean implementation with South African AMOs should be reached.

### **3.10 Research limitations and comments**

Numerous limitations were identified during the creation of this research report, these being;

- the research report survey is based on the presumption that the interviewer and respondent share the same meaning of terms with regard to the core subject at hand. This is known as the problem of meaning, in this case the South African aircraft maintenance industry. Whilst the problem of meaning according to Bryman (2001) is resolved by ignoring it, this survey was conducted by an aviation professional with other aviation professional of a similar management position, working in the same industry and province, therefore the problem of meaning, as set out by Bryman (2001), should be reduced substantially,
- due to time and budgetary constraints, the survey was conducted with only one person within each facility chosen using purposive sampling. According to Jankowicz (1996), however, this has no particular significance other than being more manageable in the time available in creating a research report,
- the individuals who were interviewed are known to the interviewer from having being co-workers, ex-managers, ex-employees or having conducted business with the author. This could be perceived as influencing the responses given to the questionnaire. These relationships,

however, allowed the interviewer access to persons that would otherwise not have been possible,

- during the interview, the interviewer wrote down the survey responses. According to Bryman (2001) there is the probability that the author may not have written down all that was said, may embellish what was said, or may misinterpret what was said,
- a simple random sample of the population was not undertaken which is the principle way to guarantee the sample data represents a larger population (Utts and Heckard, 2007). However, access to purposive key informants would not have been possible without the author's use of personal contacts within the industry, thereby making a random sample difficult in the time available,
- unintentional bias in the questions may have resulted in the way questions were worded so that the meaning was misinterpreted (Utts and Heckard, 2007),
- qualitative data poses an obstacle to validity. If the researcher knows a lot about the subject, personal biases might interfere (Krippendorff et al, 1980 cited in Kristen et al, 2002),
- only private sector AMOs were interviewed. Despite various efforts by the author and persons known by the author, no access to management personnel of the parastatal SAA technical was possible. This was due to the fact that during the period of this research the facility was undergoing a consultancy audit. According to Creamer (2010), SAA has appointed aviation consultants SH&E to study the restructuring options for SAA Technical. SH&E consulting services has Lean continuous process improvement implementation, listed as one of its services (Berger, 2010). This research report is therefore lacking data from state and parastatal Companies.

## **4 RESULTS**

### **4.1 Introduction**

This portion of the research report presents the data that was collected and further outlines the process that was utilized to extract the data from the interviewees. The final results are also detailed herein. Refer to Appendix C for each interviewees responses to the questions posed.

The research survey was structured into five main sections, with section 2 being subdivided according to the five Lean principles of Womack and Jones (2003):

- Section 1: Interviewee information,
- Section 2: Current implementation status of each of the five Lean principles,
  - Value
  - Value Stream
  - Flow
  - Pull
  - Perfection
- Section 3: Knowledge of Lean terminology,
- Section 4: Current Status and experience of Lean Implementation,
- Section 5: Alternative production techniques understanding and their implementation status.

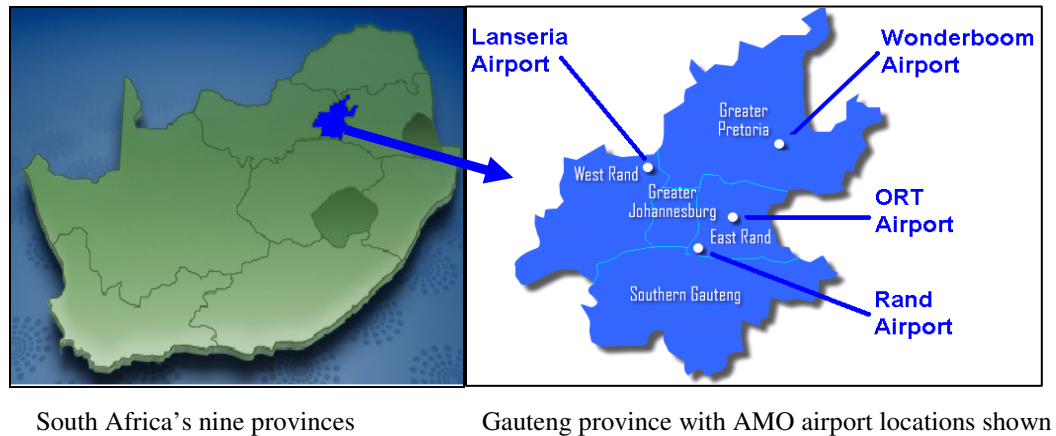
Section 1 used close ended questions, with remaining sections using open-ended questions to extract information to answer the research questions.

### **4.2 Interviewees' information**

Senior management from nine large fixed wing AMOs at four airports within Gauteng province, South Africa, were interviewed. Each AMO is assigned a letter, as the majority of persons interviewed requested anonymity.



**Figure 4.1** Location of AMOs interviewed



### 4.3 Interviewees' profile

The managerial positions of the interviewees of the nine AMOs are illustrated in Table 4.1 below. The Accountable Manager is a SACAA mandated position and refers to the person who is responsible to ensure that the AMO operates in accordance with SACAA legislation.

**Table 4.1** Managerial position of interviewees

| ID | Managerial Position                         |
|----|---------------------------------------------|
| A  | Executive Manager Engineering               |
| B  | Administration Manager Technical Department |
| C  | Accountable Manager                         |
| D  | Accountable Manager and General Manager     |
| E  | Quality Assurance Manager                   |
| F  | Engineering Manager                         |
| G  | Flight Line Manager                         |
| H  | Accountable Manager                         |
| I  | Executive Director Maintenance              |

### 4.4 Interviewees' company details

This section of the questionnaire captured the information relating to the AMOs themselves in terms of their size, business model and years in operation.

Table 4.2 below presents the AMOs details. Where a company is both an AMO and an aircraft operator, the total staff includes technical staff and those involved in aircraft operating such as pilots, baggage handlers, check in staff etc. Technical staff are those working in the AMO itself including AMO support staff. Staff numbers in facilities larger than 100 persons are rounded estimates by the respondent. Third party work percentage illustrates how much work is from external customer. 100% = all work is from external customers. 0% = only company aircraft are maintained by the AMO.

**Table 4.2 Overview of the nine AMOs that participated in the survey**

| AMO ID | Years in Business | Years in Current Facility | Size of Facility    | Activities     | Company Staff | AMO Staff | % Third Party Work |
|--------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------------------|
| A      | 1                 | >10                       | 4 acres             | AMO            | 700           | 700       | 100                |
| B      | 12                | >10                       | 4000m <sup>2</sup>  | AMO & Operator | 220           | 30        | 0                  |
| C      | 1.5               | 1.5                       | No accurate figure  | AMO            | 37            | 37        | 100                |
| D      | 12                | >10                       | 3900m <sup>2</sup>  | AMO & Operator | 8             | 6         | 75                 |
| E      | 15                | 8                         | 16000m <sup>2</sup> | AMO & Operator | 180           | 60        | 100                |
| F      | 17                | 2                         | 6000m <sup>2</sup>  | AMO & Operator | 110           | 37        | 60                 |
| G      | 15                | Currently moving          | Currently moving    | AMO & Operator | 800           | 150       | 0                  |
| H      | 1.5               | 1.5                       | 2100m <sup>2</sup>  | AMO            | 6             | 4         | 100                |
| I      | 11                | 8                         | 2200m <sup>2</sup>  | AMO & Operator | 160           | 60        | 20                 |

Figure 4.2 illustrates ownership and geographical spread of the physical AMOs facilities. According to Womack and Jones (2003) centralised facilities enable flow and allow employees immediate knowledge of whether the job has been done right and the status of the entire system. In a continuous flow layout the production steps are arranged in a sequence and this is easier to achieve if the facility is built as a Greenfield facility by the user or can be modified by the user if they own the physical facility. Greenfield is defined as a facility that the current AMO occupying it designed and built it according to their specifications.

**Figure 4.2 AMO facility status**

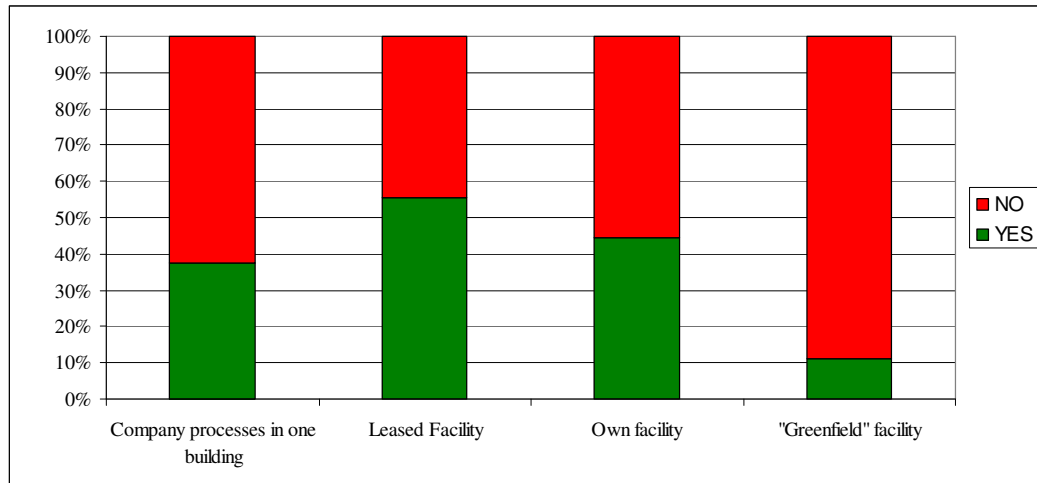


Figure 4.3 illustrates the CAA approvals held by the AMOs for maintenance on large turbine powered fixed wing civil aircraft. SACAA = South African approval, FAA= USA approval, EASA =European approval, African CAAs = approval from African CAA other than the South African SACAA, IOSA = IATA operational safety audit standard for aircraft operators, ISO 9000 = ISO 9000 family of standards.

**Figure 4.3 CAA approvals and standards held**

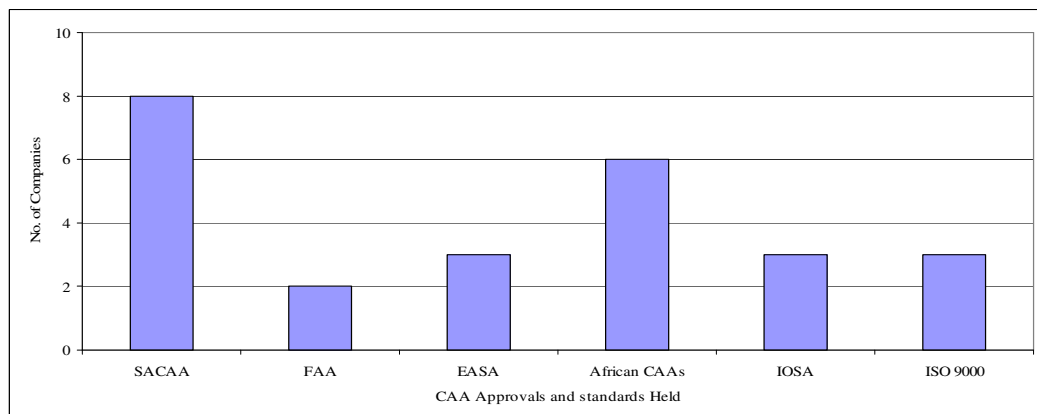
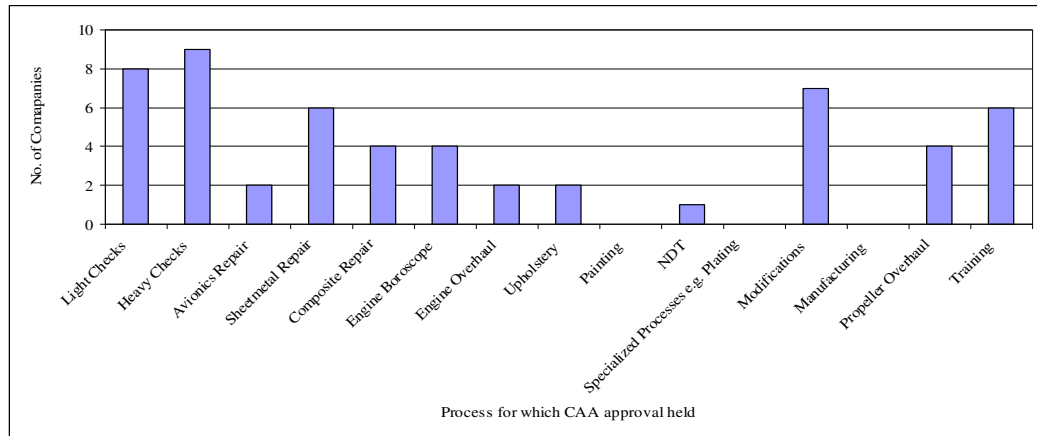


Figure 4.4 illustrates which maintenance actions the AMOs have the capability and CAA approval to perform. Light checks = checks from line maintenance up to and including B checks. Heavy checks = checks larger than B checks. Paint = full fuselage paint strip and repaint. Modifications = implementation of modifications that are pre approved by the OEM with no specialised

design/calculations performed by the AMO. Manufacture = holding approval by CAA to manufacture parts that can be installed on aircraft.

**Figure 4.4 Maintenance specialties performed by the AMOs**



NDT = Non Destructive Test

#### 4.5 Current implementation status of each of the five Lean principles

This section of the questionnaire was split according to the five principles of Lean as described in Lean Thinking (Womack and Jones, 2003), which formed the basis of the questions posed.

##### 4.5.1 Value

This section of the questionnaire intended to capture the AMOs' implementation status of the first principle of Lean; Value. Table 4.3 illustrates the interviewees' response to questions regarding their customers and the service they provide to their customer. Operator type is a description of the user/owner of an aircraft such as military operators, AMOs that lease out aircraft, business jet operators etc.

**Table 4.3 Understanding of customer and product/service being supplied**

| No of Responses                                                                | Operator Type | Specific Customer Name | Specific Aircraft Type | AMO Services | Mentioned service/customer other than an aircraft operator |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| In one sentence who are your customers?                                        | 6             | 3                      | 0                      | 0            | 0                                                          |
| In one sentence, what product/service is your business supplying the customer? | 5             | 2                      | 1                      | 4            | 0                                                          |

Table 4.4 below illustrates the results from the respondents when they were asked which department or positions communicate with the customer regarding their needs prior to aircraft being received by an AMO.

**Table 4.4 Communication with customer**

| No of Responses                                     | Operations<br>Dept | Senior<br>Management | Engineering<br>Manager | Marketing/Customer<br>Relations Department |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Department/person<br>communicating with<br>customer | 2                  | 3                    | 2                      | 2                                          |

Table 4.5 below illustrates the outcome when the interviewees were asked how they determine customers needs, how often and by what means they interact with their customers.

**Table 4.5 Determining customer needs**

| No of Responses                                              | Yes | No | Customer supplies<br>maintenance requirements | AMO advises customer on<br>maintenance requirement |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Formal method exists for<br>determining the customer's needs | 4   | 5  | 6                                             | 1                                                  |

Further questions were posed regarding whether a formal method existed to determine customer satisfaction following work completion, what method is used and how soon after delivery of the aircraft to the customer.

**Table 4.6 Determining customer satisfaction**

| No of Responses                                                                        | Yes | No | Currently<br>Implementing | Method | Verbal | Electronic | Paper    | Not Done     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------------------------|--------|--------|------------|----------|--------------|
| Formal method<br>exists to determine<br>customer<br>satisfaction<br>following delivery | 5   | 2  | 2                         |        | Within | 1 Day      | < 1 week | 1-2<br>Weeks |
|                                                                                        |     |    |                           | 2      | 1      | 2          | 4        |              |

Note: Verbal includes telephone. Several communication methods may be implemented by an AMO.

The interviewees were asked whether they record their customer satisfaction against set service standards, such as on time delivery (OTD) and defects.

Interviewee where asked about AMOs OTD where 100% = all aircraft delivered on time to customer, OTD 0% = no aircraft delivered on time to customer.

**Table 4.7 Determining customer satisfaction against set service standards**

| No of Responses                                                                                                  | Yes | No | 90-100% | 80-89% | 70-79% | Unknown |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| Formal method exists to determine customer satisfaction following work completion against set service standards. | 5   | 4  | OTD     | OTD    | OTD    | OTD     |
|                                                                                                                  |     |    | 4       | 1      | 2      | 2       |

The interviewees where then asked if the AMO had key performance indicators (KPIs) standardised across the company.

**Table 4.8 KPIs**

| No of Responses                      | Yes | No | Currently Implementing |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----|------------------------|
| KPIs standardised across the company | 0   | 7  | 2                      |

Table 4.9 below illustrates the results when the interviewee where asked questions regarding how often the AMO interacted with the customer and who initiates the visits. The customer being potential customers, historic customers and existing customers. Communications with the customer while aircraft is undergoing maintenance or communications regarding financial issues, such as invoices, are excluded.

**Table 4.9 Communication with customer**

| No of Responses                               | Company Visits<br>Customer    | Customer Visits/<br>Resides at Company | Both Options | No Visits          |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
| Form of visits between customer and AMO       | 0                             | 2                                      | 6            | 1                  |
| Regularity of visits between AMO and customer | Daily/Once a Month<br>or less | Between Once a Month &<br>Once a year  | Once a Year  | No Set<br>Interval |
|                                               | 3                             | 2                                      | 1            | 3                  |

The second set of questions regarding Value implementation intended to determine the AMOs pricing methods in order to determine if target costing is implemented in the AMOs. Figure 4.5 illustrates the outcome when the interviewees where asked if they know their cost of production.

**Figure 4.5 Knowledge of cost of production**

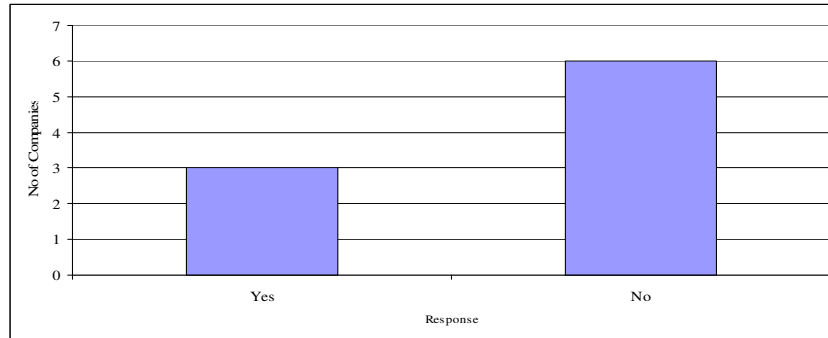


Table 4.10 below illustrates how the price of the product provided to the customer is calculated, how often it is reviewed, by what means and by whom.

**Table 4.10 Price determination**

| No of Responses                             | Compare to Competitors | Customer negotiated |                   | Not Known           |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| How is the price of your product calculated | 4                      | 3                   |                   | 2                   |
| How often is price reviewed                 | Before each contract   | Bi-annual           |                   | Annually            |
|                                             | 4                      | 1                   |                   | 4                   |
| Who determines price to charge customer     | Marketing Department   | Senior Management   | Financial Manager | Not clearly defined |
|                                             | 1                      | 4                   | 1                 | 3                   |

#### 4.5.2 Value Stream

This section of the questionnaire intended to capture the AMOs implementation of the second principle of Lean; Value Stream. Figure 4.6 illustrates the outcome when interviewees where asked questions regarding whether they had procedures in place for all processes, not just those procedures that required recording to show compliance with aviation legislation in order to obtain approval to operate from a civil aviation authority. In addition, the interviewees where asked if they believed documenting the process added value to the operation of the company, whether they believed the documented processes reflect reality and whether the staff knew the recorded processes. The interviewees where also asked if they have considered and subsequently mapped the complete process from its beginning to the end product.

**Figure 4.6 Process recording and mapping**

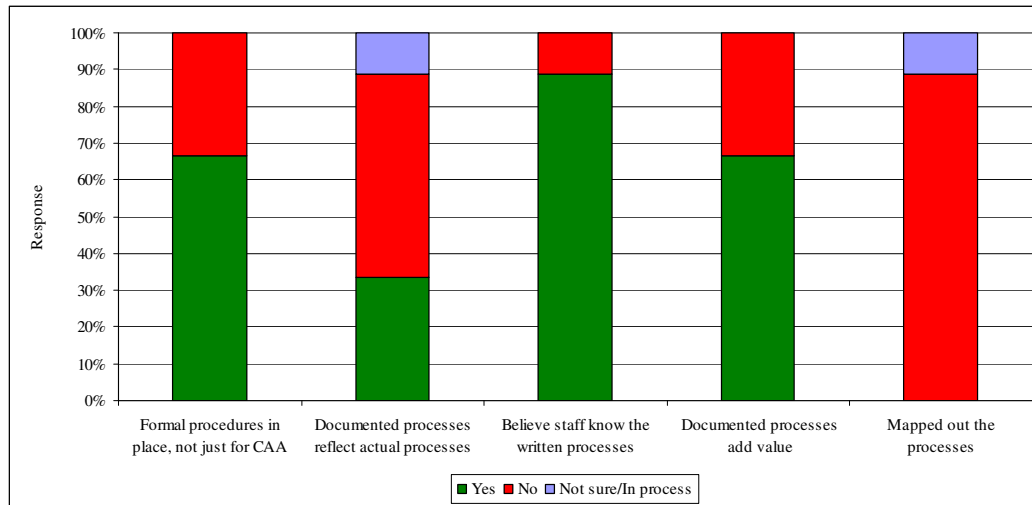


Table 4.11 illustrates the outcome when interviewees were asked questions regarding who creates and reviews the written processes, how often the processes are reviewed and in what format the processes are presented to staff.

**Table 4.11 Process creation, review and presentation**

| No of Responses                   | Each Department Manager | Quality Department | Senior Manager | Group of all department heads | External Contractor |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Who writes the original Process?  | 2                       | 2                  | 3              | 1                             | 1                   |
| Who reviews the process?          | 0                       | 2                  | 5              | 1                             | 1                   |
| Presentation Format of Processes  | Text                    |                    | Flow Chart     |                               | Combination         |
|                                   | 4                       |                    | 0              |                               | 5                   |
| How often are processes reviewed? | More than Once a Year   |                    | Annually       |                               | No set period       |
|                                   | 3                       |                    | 3              |                               | 3                   |

### 4.5.3 Flow & Pull

This section of the questionnaire intended to capture the AMOs implementation of the third and fourth principles of Lean; Flow and Pull. To avoid duplication of questions and to ensure the interview flowed logically, questions regarding Flow and Pull were combined in one section.



The first set of questions regarding flow and pull intended to determine the AMOs methods of work scheduling. Figure 4.7 below illustrates the response to questions regarding whether the AMOs have AMO industry specific computer software. Do they track work in progress (WIP)? Is the company software integrated across all departments such as stores, finance etc.?

**Figure 4.7 AMO computer software**

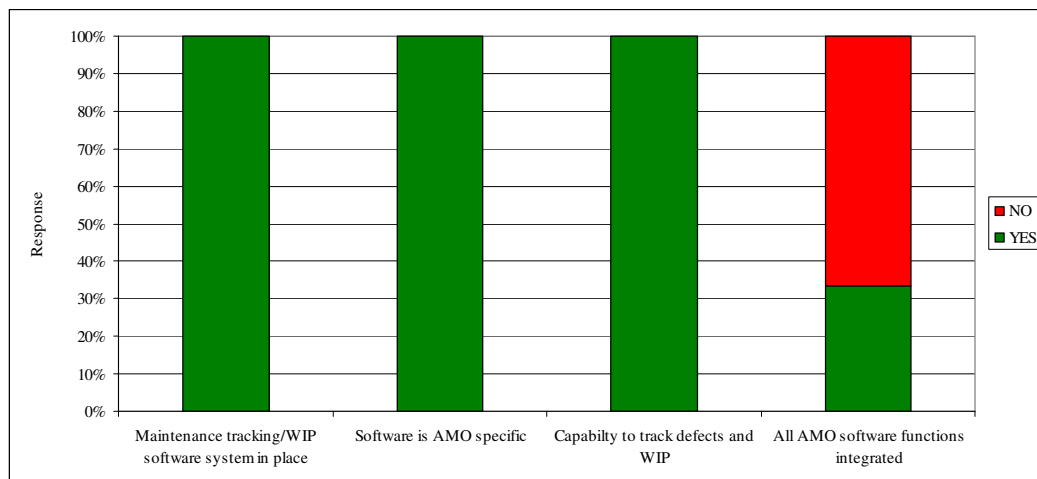


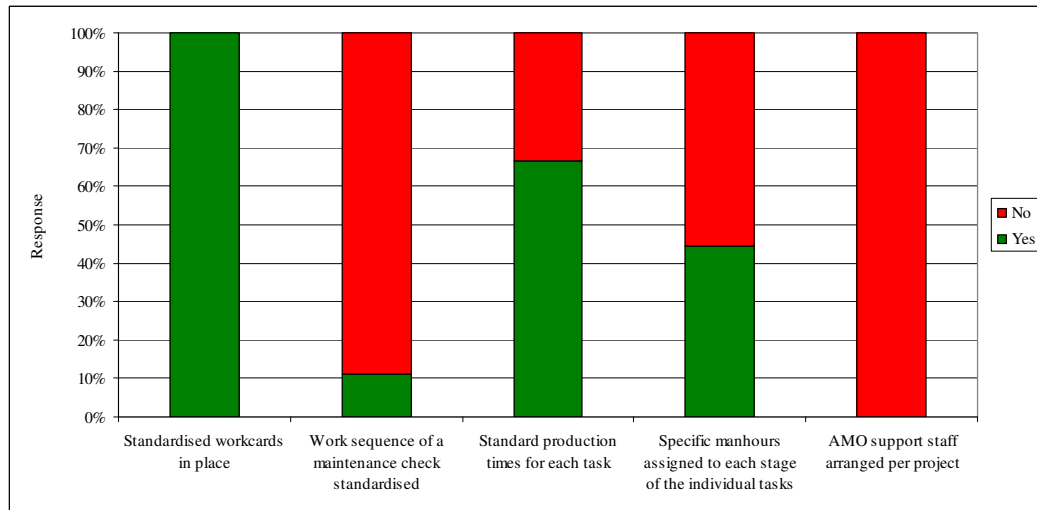
Table 4.12 below illustrates the source of the AMOs specific software utilised by the AMOs

**Table 4.12 Process creation, review**

| No of Responses              | Foreign | South African | Company Developed |
|------------------------------|---------|---------------|-------------------|
| AMO specific software source | 6       | 2             | 1                 |

The second set of questions regarding flow and pull where intended to determine the extent to which AMOs have implemented standardised work practices. Figure 4.8 illustrates the extent to which processes are standardised within the AMOs, with further questions intending to determine if standardisation extends to the sequence of tasks within a major task. The interviewees where also asked to specify if the AMO support staff are arranged per project or according to their job function.

**Figure 4.8 Process standardisation**



The third set of questions regarding flow and pull intended to determine the extent to which AMOs have implemented takt time. Table 4.13 below illustrates the extent to which AMOs have implemented visual controls, their accessibility, format and who is responsible for updating the data contain therein.

**Table 4.13 Visual controls**

| No of Responses                            | Yes                             |            | No                 |               |               |       |     |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|-------|-----|
| Visual controls in place                   | 4                               |            | 5                  |               |               |       |     |
| The Format project status is displayed     | Computer Screen                 |            | Display Board      |               | Paper in File | N/A   |     |
|                                            | 2                               |            | 3                  |               | 1             | 3     |     |
| Person who updates project status          | Data Capturer                   | Crew Chief | N/A                | Update period | Continuously  | Daily | N/A |
|                                            | 3                               | 3          | 4                  |               | 2             | 2     | 5   |
| Persons with access to project information | Confidential, access controlled |            | On general display |               | Crew Chief    | N/A   |     |
|                                            | 1                               |            | 3                  |               | 1             | 4     |     |

The forth set of questions regarding flow and pull intended to determine how AMOs managed their inventory. Figure 4.9 illustrates the outcome when interviewees where asked questions regarding inventory kept, inventory costing and whether there was standardised inventory lists for routine schedule work and that required to rectify common defects found during maintenance.

**Figure 4.9 Inventory control**

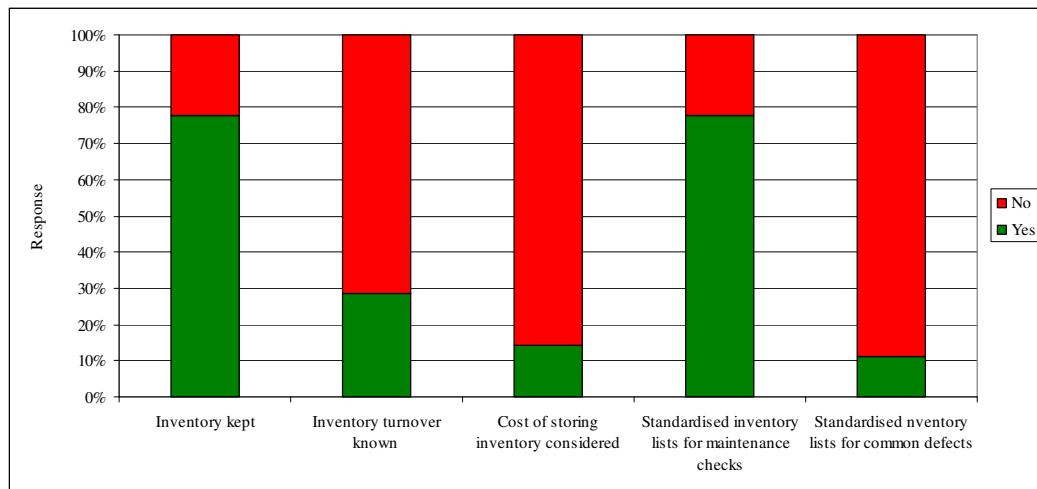


Table 4.14 below illustrates means of determination what inventory is to be kept in stock and where such inventory is primarily sourced from.

**Table 4.14 Inventory ordering**

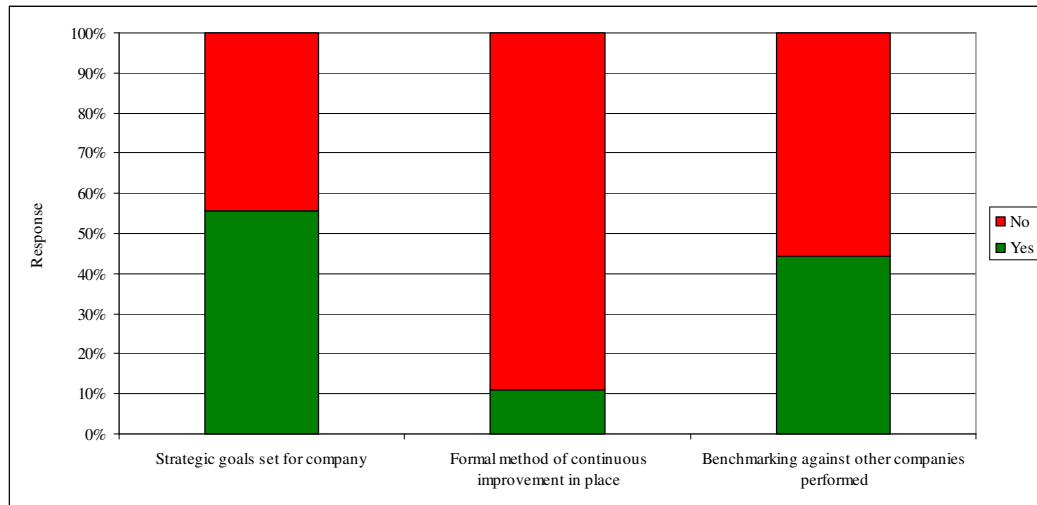
| No of Responses                                                     | Basic Average Usage Calculation | Statistical Analysis | Guess work              | Spares Ordered as required | Consignment Stock |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Method for determining inventory                                    | 3                               | 0                    | 3                       | 2                          | 1                 |
| Responsible for compiling standard maintenance check inventory list | Store /Logistic Department      | Supplied by Operator | Senior Technical Person |                            | Senior Management |
|                                                                     | 5                               | 1                    | 2                       |                            | 1                 |
| Aircraft inventory received from country                            | USA                             | UK                   | France                  |                            | Other EU          |
|                                                                     | 7                               | 3                    | 2                       |                            | 2                 |

#### 4.5.4 Perfection

This section of the questionnaire intended to capture the AMOs implementation of the fifth principle of Lean; Perfection. The survey sought to determine the company's status as regards the pursuit of perfection by questioning the AMOs on their strategic goals, continuous improvement programmes and benchmarking exercises.

Figure 4.10 illustrates the responses to questions regarding the existence of AMO strategic goals, continuous improvement programmes and benchmarking.

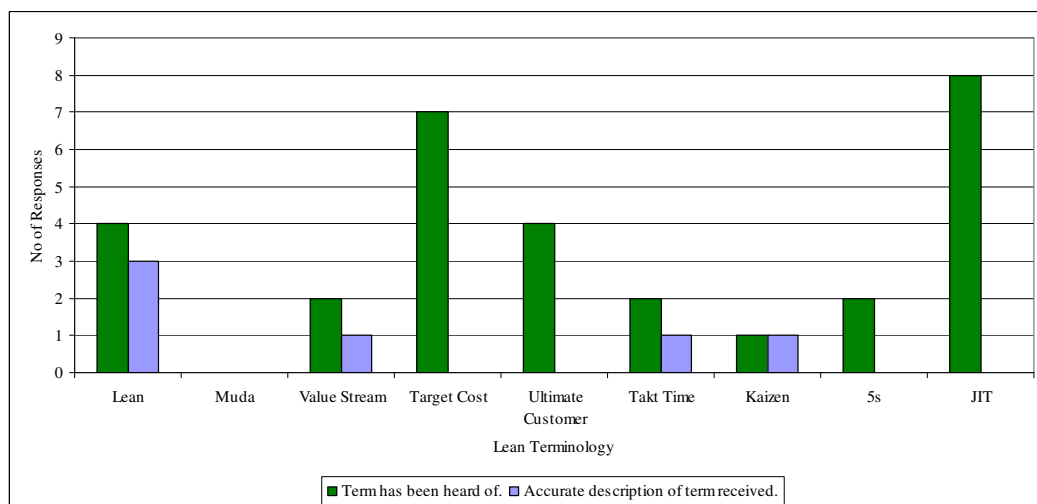
**Figure 4.10 Continuous improvement and benchmarking**



#### 4.6 Knowledge of Lean terminology

This section took the form of closed questions and consisted of questioning the interviewee on their knowledge of the most commonly used Lean terms. If the interviewee claimed they knew the term they were asked to further explain their understanding of the term. Figure 4.11 below illustrates how many interviewees have heard of the Lean term and on further questioning whether they understood the term correctly.

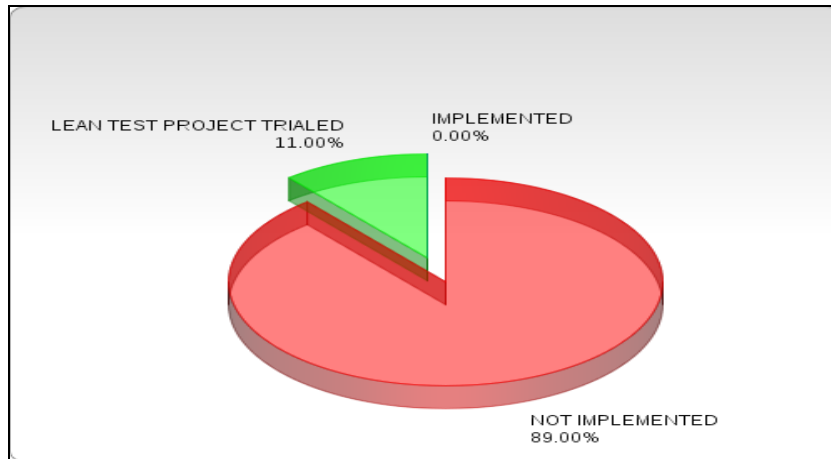
**Figure 4.11 Knowledge of Lean terminology**



#### 4.7 Current status of Lean implementation

This section took the form of open questions and consisted of questioning the interviewee on whether they are implementing or have tried to implement Lean. Figure 4.12 below illustrates the responses to the question.

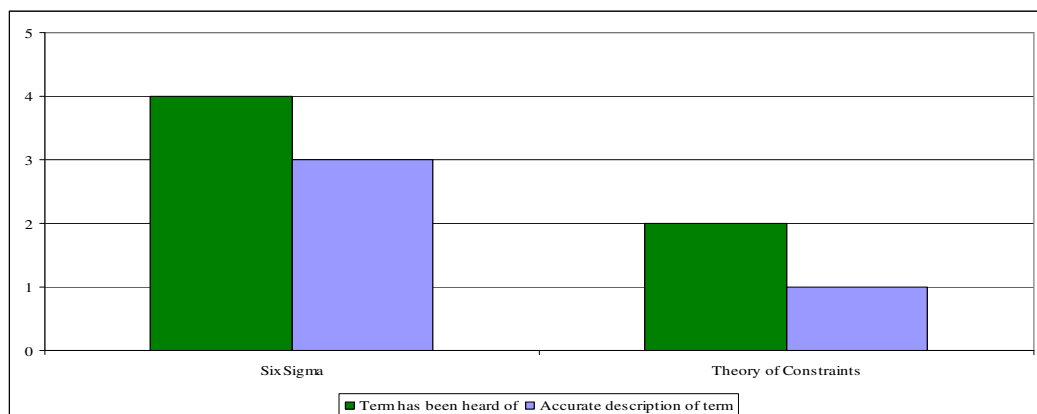
**Figure 4.12 Percentage of AMOs implementing Lean**



#### 4.8 Current status of Six Sigma & TOC implementation

This section consists of questioning the interviewees on their implementation status of two other common philosophies; Six Sigma and Theory of Constraints (TOC). The interviewees were asked if they knew the terms Six Sigma and TOC, whether they have been implemented or intend to in the near future. Figure 4.13 illustrates how many respondents have heard of the terms Six Sigma and TOC and on further questioning whether they understood the term correctly.

**Figure 4.13 Six sigma and TOC knowledge**



#### **4.9 Conclusion**

All the results presented in Chapter 4 above are analyzed and discussed in Chapter 5 where the results above are categorised by the research questions posed and are then addressed with reference to the literature review of Chapter 2.

## **5 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS**

### **5.1 Introduction**

This chapter analyses the interviewees, their AMOs and the data as presented in Chapter 4, in conjunction with the literature reviewed in Chapter 2. The analysis is presented in the sequence of the research questionnaire sections, as stated in Chapter 4.

### **5.2 Overall analysis of the AMOs surveyed**

Management of nine privately owned Gauteng based civilian commercial fixed wing turbine aircraft AMOs were interviewed, according to the research report methodology of Chapter 3. These AMOs represent 37.5% of a population size of 24. The AMOs are located as shown in Figure 4.1 and are diverse in size, number of employees, business model and years in business, as shown in Table 4.2. The expectation is to see if these factors influence the status of Lean implementation within the AMOs.

#### **5.2.1 AMO personnel interviewed**

Nine technical managers were interviewed, as shown in Table 4.1. As discussed in the research methodology of this research report, Chapter 3, according to Ahrens (2006) and Achanga (2006), if Lean implementation is not fully integrated in a company's management system, it is very often not successful.

#### **5.2.2 AMOs years in business and physical characteristics**

The status of Lean implementation is dependant on the length of Lean deployment and those companies implementing Lean for more than five years are more likely to have extended Lean to all levels, all facilities and multiple functional groups across the organisation (Littlefield, 2008). Therefore the years the company has been in business and occupying its facility affects the success or otherwise of Lean.

Over two thirds of the AMOs sampled have been in business in excess of 10 years, the remainder being “start ups” within the last 2 years. Five of the AMOs have been in their current facility in excess of five years. Refer Table 4.2.

According to Womack and Jones (2003) having processes in one physical location enables pull and flow, however leasing of buildings restricts capability to physically alter the building to achieve efficiencies. The company’s physical size, Table 4.2, facility ownership and whether all AMO processes are in one building is shown in Figure 4.2. AMO facilities range in size from less than 4000m<sup>2</sup> to about 4 acres with one third of the AMOs occupying their current facility in excess of ten years. All the AMOs, except one, occupies one site. Those AMOs which are part of an aircraft operator occupy more than one facility, with aircraft operations being a separate facility. This diversity may show a relationship with Lean implementation according to years in business, or facility build and occupation.

Figure 4.2 illustrates how many of the AMOs occupy purpose build “greenfield” facilities, which may influence the implementation of Lean push/pull/flow techniques. However, according to Wickens (1995, p.297) there are many examples where there is no requirement to have a Greenfield site to make major changes, arguing that “the key to success is not a greenfield site but a greenfield mind”.

### **5.2.3 AMOs staff number, business model and approvals held**

Company size demands different behaviour and attitudes but while relevant the number of employees is not by itself decisive. A large force of employees may well be a fairly small business in every other respect, especially in structure and behaviour (Drucker, 1989, p. 225-226). The AMOs’ sampled have staff numbers ranging from 6 to 700 staff, Table 4.2.



The AMOs sampled operate according to four AMO business models:

- 1) Three AMOs are solely AMO businesses and do not have aircraft operations. Two of these AMOs in the past were part of an aircraft operation but have been now set up as independent companies.
- 2) Two AMOs are part of an aircraft operation which is its sole customer.
- 3) Three AMOs are part of an aircraft operation but also provide AMO services to other customers.
- 4) One AMO is part of an aircraft operation but does not own the aircraft. Instead it operates them for the owners. It supplies maintenance services to these aircraft and other customers.

The AMOs hold approval not just from the SACAA. Refer Figure 4.3. Two of the AMOs holding EASA approval also hold FAA approval. One third of the facilities are therefore exposed and complying with best international CAA standards. One third of the AMOs hold standard other than those required by CAAs.

Figure 4.4 shows the capabilities of the AMOs. All the AMOs are involved in heavy aircraft maintenance checks, with the majority also engaged in light checks and the implementation of modifications, which are pre-approved by the OEM. The literature review of Chapter 2 contains several examples of successful implementation of Lean amongst AMOs internationally performing the self-same tasks. The majority of AMOs questioned outsource their avionics/electrical work and engine overhauls. No AMO sampled performs manufacturing/design, painting (except for paint touch ups) or specialised processes, such as electroplating. Two thirds of the AMOs have a training function for in house staff, recognised by the CAA. These are for apprentices, cabin staff etc. therefore possessing formal methods of dissipating knowledge to their staff.

#### **5.2.4 Summary**

The population sampled are all engaged in the same primary activity of heavy maintenance of heavy turbine powered fixed wing aircraft. Therefore it is

possible to compare the responses to the questionnaire due to the commonality of the basic product supplied despite the variation in staff and physical sizes, years in business and business models used. The accuracy of the results depends on the variety of different groups in the population rather than on the size (Jankowicz, 1995, p.165).

The author is expecting to see variation in the survey results dependant on company's years in business, physical size, layout and source of CAA approval held. There should not be a variation in Lean implementation status according to staff numbers. The larger staffed AMOs, however, are closely involved directly in aircraft operation and this may be found to effect Lean implementation status.

### **5.3 Current implementation status of each of the five Lean principles**

The second section of the questionnaire attempted to determine the implementation status of Lean within the nine AMOs and was split according to the five Lean principles, as described in Chapter 2.2.3.

#### **5.3.1 Lean Principle 1: Value**

According to Womack and Jones (2003) the critical starting point for Lean is value. Value is only meaningful when expressed in terms of a specific product which meets the customer's needs at a specific price at a specific time. The questionnaire queried the interviewees on;

- who they believed their customers are,
- what they perceived to be the service they provided to their customers,
- who and how often the AMO communicates with the customers regarding their needs (what the customer values),
- how they determined what to charge their customers.

Specific data regarding financials figures, aircraft maintenance check duration times offered to customers and customer satisfaction was not requested from interviewees. It is AMO common practise that such sensitive commercial data is not made public knowledge, therefore interviewees would not be allowed to divulge such data.

### **Customer and service provided**

Value is created by the producer but can only be defined by the ultimate customer and is only meaningful when expressed in terms of a specific product that meets the customer's needs at a specific price at a specific time. In addition Liker (2004, p.279) explains that there may not only be one ultimate customer but several, therefore you have to consider their collective value system.

In the companies surveyed it was found that in response to who they perceive as their customers, Table 4.3, two thirds of the respondents mentioned a specific operator type as their customer such as business jet aircraft, a leasing company or an airline. The remaining AMOs specified a particular customer name. Only one customer was mentioned by any of the respondents and all those customers were external to the AMO. The respondents did not appear to understand the meaning of internal customer when questioned on who they perceived to be their internal customer. Those AMOs that are part of an aircraft operating company mentioned the operations portion of the company as a customer but did not classify them as either an external or internal customer.

In response to questions regarding product/service being supplied, all respondents stated maintenance services as their product. Five AMOs specified AMO services for a particular operator type, one AMO for a particular aircraft type and two AMOs for a specific customer name, as 100% of their business is with that customer.

The next set of questions sought to establish how the AMOs communicates with their customer to determine their needs and what the customer values. There is a difference between needs and expectations. Customers expect AMOs to supply aircraft maintenance but to identify the customer's needs; one has to communicate with the customer (Wickens, 1995).

### **Customer communication**

Liker (2004, p.278) states that a company should “identify the customer needs and the processes that support or add value to deliver those needs” by using systematic methods (Drucker, 1995). Wickens (1995, p.182) argues that the most successful companies have the most demanding customers but it means developing the relationship so that it becomes one of partnership. “This means, for example, ensuring that the technical staff meet with your customers to ensure that you have a precise understanding of their needs and use of your product.... that you know the quality of service provided and how they perceive your product in relation to your competitors”. Communication with customer also allow the AMO to plan future maintenance requirements, in accordance with the customers’ maintenance schedule so as to therefore enable work to be scheduled in order that Muri and Mura issues are eliminated or reduced.

Within the AMOs surveyed, those who communicate with the customer regarding their needs varied from senior management to the marketing department. Two AMOs have the engineering/technical department communicating with the customer. Refer Table 4.4.

The regularity of the communication with the customer, Table 4.5, revealed that whilst specific communication intervals were given by certain AMOs, the impression received was that some intervals may be an aim that is not necessarily being achieved. Three AMOs have no set interval for communications with customers and two AMOs meet customers between once a month and once a year. No AMO depended solely on visiting the customer, with two thirds of the AMOs visiting and receiving visits from the customer. Three AMOs involved in line maintenance had contact more than once a month, often daily. This is due to the operational nature of line maintenance as all maintenance is perceived as urgent in order to keep aircraft serviceable. This communication would be of a technical nature related to a specific problem. Two AMOs had customer representatives on site full time.

Knowing the frequency of visits, further questions were asked to determine how customer requirements were determined. Refer Table 4.5. Two AMOs had a formal method of determining customer needs, two AMOs had a process but it was difficult to determine if it was being followed, the remaining five AMOs had no formal method of determining customer needs. The AMOs operating a fleet of aircraft depended on their own in house planning department to supply details on their customer needs.

Having determined if the customer needs were formally assessed the AMOs were asked how they determined if the customer was satisfied. The two KPIs mentioned by all respondents were aircraft serviceability and on time dispatch. No other KPIs were mentioned by any of the respondents.

Five AMOs tracked customer satisfaction. Of the four AMOs that do not do so, two are in the process of implementing a customer satisfaction tracking system, but currently track on time deliveries only. One AMO mentioned that they are very transparent with the customer regarding all costing, man-hours and mark-ups and this is how they gauge customer satisfaction. Of the AMOs that have a follow up process in place, it is mainly via verbal communication within 2 weeks of delivery. Of those AMOs that have no standard customer follow up process in place, one admitted they follow up intermittently, and have requested their quality department to perform follow up inspections on their fleet following delivery. Two of the largest AMO facilities had no formal follow up process regarding customer satisfaction. One small AMO facility mentioned that if the customer had a problem they would get a call of complaint very quickly. It should be noted that some of the AMOs with the highest on time delivery rates of the sample group, according to their own measurement systems, do not have a formal process to determine if the customer was satisfied following delivery.

Further questioning regarding KPIs being set for each individual working within the AMO revealed that none of the AMOs sampled had such a process, however two AMOs are in the process of implementing KPIs against each job description.

## **Target Cost**

The most important task in specifying value, once the product is defined, is to determine a target cost based on the amount of resources and effort required to make a product of given specification and capabilities if all the current visible muda were removed from the process (Womack and Jones, 2003).

The majority of AMOs did not know their cost of production. Refer Figure 4.5. One respondent, with decades of experience, employed by a large AMO stated that he “doubts anybody in any AMO industry really knows their true costs”. This lack of knowledge regarding target costs reflects the maintenance industry’s lack of knowledge regarding the true cost of maintenance as detailed in this research report’s literature review, Chapter 2.3.8. Aircraft operators find it difficult to benchmark their cost of operation. Boeing has admitted that the actual cost of maintenance is little understood and is still in the process of being defined (Buyers, 2010).

The calculation of the price to charge the customer, Table 4.10, is performed by senior management in four AMOs. Three AMOs have a process that is not clearly defined, according to the interviewees. Four AMOs based their price on comparison with the competitor’s manhour rate, three AMOs negotiate the rate for each contract with the customer prior to work commencement. Two respondents did not know how the rate they charge the customer is calculated as they are not privy to such information. Four AMOs review their rates annually and one AMO bi-annually. One respondent replied that they vary their rates depending on their workload i.e. reducing the manhour rate if they foresee empty slots in their hangar.

None of the respondents mentioned fixed price or power by the hour as a method used to charge their customers. According to Broadhurst (2010), however, internationally “maintainers used to charge by the hour for the necessary work to maintain aircraft, this developed into fixed pricing and then to concepts such as power-by-the-hour”. South African maintenance providers base their rates

primarily on the prevailing local AMO market rates, which are primarily technician manhour rates plus mark-up on spares supplied.

### **Summary**

It can be concluded that AMOs provide the customer with what they perceive as being what the customer expects. The AMOs believe their customers, aircraft operators, expect airworthy aircraft delivered on time following completion of maintenance. Communication with the customer regarding their needs is very limited and not conducted in a systemic manner. The pricing of maintenance is based on the prevailing AMO manhour rate because AMOs technical management do not know their cost of production or target cost.

### **5.3.2 Lean Principle 2: Value Stream**

The second principle of Lean is value stream. The questionnaire queried the interviewees on the;

- existence of formal procedures within the AMO, other than those legally required by the CAA,
- whether such processes were mapped, so as to create a value stream.

In order to go Lean, there is a need to understand customers and what they value. To get the company focused on these needs, value streams must be defined (Hines and Taylor, 2000). According to Womack and Jones (2003) what really is needed is to manage whole value streams for specific goods and services required by the customer. Also once the target cost is set; it becomes the lens for examining every step in the value stream. The preceding questions regarding Value are intended to determine the AMOs' relationship with their customer values and their knowledge of their target cost. However the responses to the Value questions influences the responses to the value stream questions, as determination of customer needs and knowledge of target costs are limited amongst those interviewed.

## **Processes**

Literature review, Chapter 2.3.2, discussed the requirement that AMOs demonstrate to the CAA their adherence to legislation so as to hold a license to operate. Therefore procedures must be in place to show such compliance in the form of a Manual of Procedures (MOP). Since all the AMOs hold CAA approvals, such procedures were taken as being in place. The AMOs were asked if they have formal procedures in place for all their processes not just those as required by the CAA, Figure 4.6. Two thirds of the respondents said they had recorded such procedures.

One respondent stated they had added procedures with regard to BEE compliance and in response to labour law issues experienced in the past during staff disciplinary actions. Three AMOs put in place processes, as they are operators subject to IATA Operational Safety Audit (IOSA) requirements, in order to ensure the continued operation of their aircraft under IATA approval. One respondent was subject to an intensive audit by one of their primary customers, an international NGO, and in response recorded all their processes, in order to maintain the contract. Therefore it is evident that these additional processes are recorded so as to comply with legal requirements, not for the reason of increasing efficiencies.

20% of respondents believe that their documented processes reflected actual processes. Refer Figure 4.6. The majority of the respondents stated that their staff knows the written processes, which is a CAA requirement, and two thirds of the respondents believe written processes add value to the company. Therefore, while the respondents believe written processes improve business efficiency, the majority of recorded processes, which the staff is taught, do not in fact reflect reality. It can be assumed that recording such processes and teaching of such is undertaken as an exercise simply to ensure compliance with legislative issues, not to improve the business as would be the case when implementing Lean.



Processes are currently recorded in segments, with each processes being a unique section within the AMO's MOP. The processes are primarily recorded in a text, flow chart combination. Refer Table 4.11. One AMO utilises a flow chart format. While most AMOs presented the procedures in written format many respondents commented on their desire to present the procedures only in flow chart format but time availability is an issue.

To further understand how the processes where created, questions where asked on who created the processes and how often they where reviewed. Refer Table 4.11. Processes are written by individual departmental managers or senior management in five of the AMOs, with two AMOs delegating the task to their quality department. Review of the processes is performed by senior management in two thirds of the AMOs. Annual reviews occur at three AMOs. Three other AMOs review procedure more than once a year, normally to coincide with scheduled CAA inspections or in response to audit findings by external inspectors. The remaining AMOs have no set review period.

Further questioning of the respondents revealed that persons actually performing the processes are consulted in an informal manner with regard to recording the process. One respondent revealed that they created and reviewed processes by gathering all the heads of departments in one place, at set intervals; a technique started within the last year. The respondent in this case admitted they did it in response to major findings from an audit by a customer that constituted the majority of their business. A contract they could not afford to loose. The group review proved very beneficial in the opinion of the respondent. He is now very strict in applying and following up compliance with the procedure and believes the written procedures add great value to their AMO. As a result the AMO is now starting to perform limited mapping of their processes, but is a work in progress.

Further questioning revealed that no AMOs have mapped processes from beginning to end as a single value stream. Refer Figure 4.6. One AMO, however, is in the process of such mapping.

## **Summary**

Womack and Jones (2003, p.37) argue that “just as activities that cannot be measured cannot be properly managed, the activities necessary to create, order and produce a specific product which cannot be precisely identified, analysed and linked together cannot be challenged, improved (or eliminated altogether) and eventually perfected”. Overall the findings of this research report show that value stream mapping does not occur. South African AMOs mainly record their processes in order to show compliance to an externally auditor and not in an effort to increase productivity, improve quality and reduce waste. The majority of the AMOs admit that the recorded processes do not reflect reality. Process recording is perceived, by the majority of AMOs, as an additional CAA administrative burden, in order to maintain their approval to conduct business.

### **5.3.3 Lean Principles 3 & 4: Flow & Pull**

The third and fourth principle of Lean are Flow and Pull respectively. According to Liker (2004, p.88 & 105) “flow is at the heart of the Lean message. Shortening the elapsed time from raw materials to finished goods, or services, will lead to the best quality, lowest cost and the shortest delivery time. Pull means giving the customer what he or she wants, when he or she wants it, and in the amount he or she wants”. Once value has been precisely specified and the value stream for a specific product fully mapped, then the remaining value creating process should flow by letting the customer pull the product (Womack and Jones, 2003).

The questionnaire queried the interviewees on:

- work scheduling and computer software used,
- standardised work procedures and use of visual controls,
- inventory management.

The responses to the questions in this section are influenced by the fact that none of the AMOs have accurately recorded their processes or performed value stream mapping (VSM).

### **Work scheduling and computer software**

Work scheduling allows for the elimination or reduction of Muri and Mura, while providing the customer with their requirements. Focusing exclusively on muda can actually hurt the productivity of people and the production system (Liker, 2004). All the AMOs surveyed had specialised AMO software packages in place at their facilities which tracked inventory, scheduled work and work in progress (WIP), such as defects. Refer Figure 4.7. One third of the AMOs have integrated software. At those AMOs without integrated software it is the finance department that uses different software.

The majority of the AMOs software is sourced internationally. Refer Table 4.8. One AMO creates software in-house. The majority of AMOs are therefore exposed to international best practices in AMO software.

While all the software systems tracked defects and WIP, the review of such data via a formal method by management ranged from daily to no set schedule. AMOs involved in the operation of aircraft tended to have daily meetings, which are for reviewing defects to ensure aircraft availability and serviceability to operator. Where the software formed part of an integrated system, access to the data was limited, in order to prevent persons accessing confidential data, such as financials. Refer Table 4.13.

### **Standardised work and visual controls**

Work should be standardised “so that a team follows the same approach every time. Because if every team in a firm also follows the standardised work, it is possible to accurately measure throughput time and to continually improve the design methodology itself” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.54). This technique needs to be coupled with visual controls ranging from 5S to status indicators and key measurable, as “everyone involved must be able to see and understand every aspect of the operation and its status at all times” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.61).

All the respondents replied that their AMO have standardised workcards in place with man-hours being assigned to the main tasks. Refer Figure 4.8. The man-hours not split up per subsection of the main task. AMOs are supplied jobcards or maintenance manual extracts by the OEMs that list the actions to be accomplished and in which order, in order to perform a particular action e.g. install an engine. Each of those tasks within the jobcard is signed off by a person holding suitable CAA approval to demonstrate compliance with the actions as mandated by the OEM. The majority of respondents replied that the jobcard sequence completion was at the discretion of the crew chief and they only tracked total man-hours consumed and major milestones and/or final delivery date compliance. One respondent replied that it standardised how the sequence of workcards are carried out. But this was only when it came to grouping the workcards per major aircraft subsections such as empennage and wing, and not the sequence of tasks within the subsection.

Visual controls existed at four of the AMOs, in the form of white boards, updated by persons working on the aircraft using a non permanent marker. The aircraft crew chief is responsible for updating and distributing the information to those working on the aircraft, with what appears to be no set standard for visual controls. Each aircraft crew chief recorded the information on the visual control as he/she saw fit. It appears the most common visual control recorded is that of major defects found.

### **Project staff organisation**

All replied that AMO support staff is arranged per department not per project, Figure 4.8, with persons physically working on the aircraft being assigned per project. Womack and Jones (2003) believes the Lean approach is to create truly dedicated product teams with all the skills needed to conduct value specification, general design, detailed engineering, purchasing, tooling and production planning in one room in a short period of time. This team approach is not evident in the AMOs surveyed.

## **Inventory**

According to Womack and Jones (2003) the worst features of the warehouse systems were size of bins, inefficient use of storage space, and the size of the batches ordered as replenishments.

As South Africa does not contain a large OEM industry for civil aircraft, parts are primarily obtained from foreign countries: mainly the USA and Europe, Table 4.14. The spares normally arrive within 48 to 72 hours if express shipped. Some respondents preferred shipping consignment stock in order to save on the additional charges for express shipping.

The majority of respondents did not know their inventory turnover or take into consideration the cost of storing inventory. Refer Figure 4.9. Two respondents replied that they do not keep inventory, one of which has a large consignment stock on site controlled by the consignor, with the other orders all parts when required. Those respondents are the largest and smallest, according to staff and physical size, AMOs surveyed respectfully.

While most AMOs have standardised inventory lists for scheduled maintenance checks, the majority did not have standardised inventory listings for common defects, Figure 4.9. The method for determining inventory is mainly that of using basic averaging techniques of historic part usages with the addition of an arbitrary margin for error. Refer Table 4.14. No respondent mentioned that they use any recognisable statistical methods to determine stock to be held. Most AMOs delegate inventory determination to their stores/logistics department.

## **Summary**

The AMOs surveyed do not appear to operate according to push/pull principles. Staff is arranged departmentally. The use of visual controls is limited. The majority of AMOs are dependent on the information recorded on their software systems.

While the customer supplies a listing of maintenance check requirements, which are according to OEM requirements that do not vary vastly between aircraft of

the same type, the maintenance checks are not formally standardised using experience from previous checks in order to improve the process. The maintenance check task implementation order is at the discretion of the aircraft crew chiefs. Most respondents are of the belief that you cannot standardise the maintenance check due to defects that will be discovered during performance of such maintenance. This concentration on the defects appears to have distracted the AMOs from concentrating on the scheduled work which forms the majority of man-hours utilized to perform a routine maintenance check. There appears to be limited pre planning with regards to those defects that are most common, with most AMOs ordering spares as and when defects are discovered, believing this to be a JIT system.

No evidence regarding the use of pulse maintenance, refer chapter 2.2.5, a form of maintenance task standardisation which is becoming more common within the global AMO industry, was apparent during interviews with the respondents.

#### **5.3.4 Lean Principle 5: Perfection**

The fifth Lean principle is perfection. According to Womack and Jones (2003) facilities should compete against perfection. High achievers set specific timetables to accomplish seemingly impossible tasks and then routinely meet or exceed them. The questionnaire queried the interviewees on their;

- strategic goals,
- continuous improvement programmes,
- benchmarking.

According to Womack and Jones (2003) spending significant amounts of capital to improve specific activities is pursuing perfection the wrong way, as most value streams can only be radically improved as a whole. As the concepts of value stream and its related techniques of flow and pull are not fully implemented in any of the AMOs surveyed, perfection of the entire process would not be possible as per Womack and Jones requirements.

### **Strategic goals**

Figure 4.10 shows that approximately half the respondents stated that their AMOs have strategic goals, which are mainly set by the board/chairman. Further questioning regarding communications and tracking compliance with those strategic goals appears to show that none of the AMOs have a formal method of communicating those goals to staff members. The most common technique for communication of AMO goals was that of a staff meeting or an informal staff group event, such as a braai. There was no evidence presented of a formal tracking measurement of goal achievement or progress towards the goals set out. One respondent however mentioned that his AMO is at present starting to distil each of the strategic goals into employee's KPIs.

### **Continuous improvement**

According to Womack and Jones (2003) continuous improvement is necessary as no matter how many times a given activity is improved there is always more ways to remove muda, such as by eliminating effort, time, space and errors. One respondent stated they had a form of continuous improvement. However, the programme is not of a formal/structured nature with no set time lines, budgets or scheduled meetings. According to Womack and Jones (2003) the greatest difference between those organisations that have done a lot and those that have accomplished little or nothing is that the high achievers set specific timetables to accomplish seemingly impossible tasks and then routinely met or exceed them.

Further questioning of the respondents revealed that the improvement programmes that do exist are as a result of findings by external auditors/quality inspectors of customers or as a result of reoccurring problems that need immediate rectification. All AMOs are subject to audits by CAAs, and their customers, mainly aircraft operators. The results of such audits are communicated to the Accountable Manager or Quality manager with a deadline for audit finding rectification so that the AMO may retain its license to operate from a CAA, or retain a contract from a customer. The response to such findings is seen by respondents as an improvement programme, however, the findings are normally

with regard to very specific issues, such as compliance with a specific piece of legislation.

### **Benchmarking**

Womack and Jones (2003) advocate that a company should compete against perfection, not just their current competitors. But in order to be able to gauge the gap from current reality to perfection, the respondents were asked if they benchmarked themselves against any other company and what they used as a benchmark.

The most common bench marks, where they existed, are;

- aircraft dispatch reliability. AMOs which formed part of an aircraft operator mainly used against published data of US operators of the same aircraft type,
- charged manhour rates for AMOs

The respondents admitted that they found it difficult to benchmark themselves and comments received included;

- “we found it difficult to benchmark against other South African AMOs, due to lack of data and would love the results of this research report, so we could benchmark ourselves”
- “which AMO would we look at? Where would I get the data?”

### **Summary**

With regard to perfection, the nine AMOs appear to have no general strategic goals formally communicated to staff. Continuous improvement in the pursuit of perfection was not found to be evident at any of the AMOs surveyed. The respondents have a desire to measure their performance against other AMOs but do not know how to proceed in obtaining such data.

#### **5.3.5 AMOs Knowledge of Lean**

The third section of the questionnaire attempted to determine knowledge of Lean and its terminology amongst senior management of AMOs, whether obtained through implementation of Lean, formal Lean training or any other method such



as reading trade publications or attending conferences. Prior to this section of the questionnaire the respondents were not exposed to any Lean terminology in the proceeding questions.

Each of the respondents was asked if they heard of a specific Lean term. If they responded positively, they were further questioned on their knowledge of the term. A concise definition of the term was not sought but a general understanding of the term was recorded as a positive understanding. Results are as illustrated in Figure 4.11. The responses to each of the terms are as follows:

### **Lean**

Four respondents professed knowledge of the term Lean with one respondent admitting having heard of the term but did not know its meaning. One respondent said the AMO was very Lean, as they “were not making money yet, as they are a recent start up”.

On further questioning three respondents were accurate in their description of Lean and on further investigation it became evident that two of the respondents were exposed to Lean via a presentation that Embraer aircraft had given their AMOs. The other respondent had read about Lean in a magazine article.

### **Muda**

The term Muda was not known by any of the respondents.

### **Value Stream**

Two respondents replied that they had heard of the term value stream. On further questioning one respondent accurately described value stream. He was an attendee of the Embraer presentation. The other respondent could not give an accurate description of Value Stream.

### **Target Costs**

The term Target Costs, while receiving the second greatest number of positive responses with regard to identification of the term was however

subject to mainly educated guesswork regarding its meaning. All responses were a variation of a theme on “cost to aim for”, but no respondent mentioned specifications or waste removal as being a part of Target Costs.

### **Ultimate customer**

Ultimate Customer was a term acknowledged by four respondents who all stated, in various forms, that in their opinion the ultimate customer was the entity that pays the invoice. No respondent mentioned the ultimate customer as being the final recipient of a product/service, as per Womack and Jones (2003).

### **Takt Time**

Two respondents heard of the term Takt Time. One respondent correctly described Takt Time, and on further questioning revealed that Takt Time formed part of his part time engineering studies. The other respondent had heard of the term at an Embraer course but admitted he could not remember its exact definition.

### **Kaizen**

One of the respondents who attended an Embraer course identified and correctly defined the term Kaizen.

### **5s**

Two respondents acknowledged knowledge of the term 5Ss. One respondent, who had attended the Embraer course, remembered one of the Ss, that of Shine. The other respondent could not remember any of the five Ss.

### **JIT**

Eight respondents correctly stated that JIT is an abbreviation of Just in Time. Further questioning regarding the JIT philosophy varied widely and included such statements as:

- “most of our stuff is JIT, its called, make a plan”
- “it’s called pull finger”

One respondent identified it as a Toyota methodology, while another recognized knowledge of the supply chain was critical for JIT to be implemented. One respondent of a large AMO stated:

- “Just In Time is not really applicable to an AMO as it’s an automotive thing. I cannot see it working in aviation, maybe a production line like Boeing. It’s not that simple to implement”.

JIT is understood by the respondents of having parts delivered to the AMO “just in time” to meet an erratic schedule. JIT, however, is a technique for facilitating smooth flow where downstream production steps practice level scheduling to smooth out day to day order flow, unrelated to actual customer demand (Womack and Jones 2003).

### **Summary**

This research report shows that knowledge of Lean terminology is very limited amongst the management staff of the nine AMOs surveyed. Two AMOs, which are part of a company operating Embraer aircraft, have a limited knowledge of Lean. Embraer have introduced the concepts of Lean by means of presentations to these companies but they are yet to be fully implemented.

#### **5.3.6 Lean implementation & experience**

The purpose of this section of the questionnaire was where Lean is found to have been implemented, to question the respondent if implementation had proven successful in increasing quality and productivity while reducing costs. This questioning was intended to have taken the form of open ended questions, but Lean was found not to have been implemented at any of the AMOs questioned, as shown in Figure 4.12.

One facility, however, after attending an Embraer course had recently implemented a small project on one aircraft required for maintenance check completion prior to the 2010 FIFA World Cup. They compared it to another aircraft of similar check size. The control maintenance check overran its end

target date by 2 weeks, with the Lean maintenance check achieved output 5 days prior to its scheduled output date. As the questionnaire was conducted during the World Cup month of June 2010, the respondent could not comment on further Lean implementation intentions, as the maintenance check was still being reviewed.

### **5.3.7 Six Sigma and TOC implementation status**

This purpose of this section of the questionnaire was to determine the respondents' knowledge of the two production philosophies that are normally associated with Lean, mainly Six Sigma and Theory of Constraints (TOC).

The trend in AMOs internationally and as institutionalised at many USAF depots, Canaday (2004) is to apply Lean first and then monitor with Six Sigma when flow is stabilized. Thereafter use TOC principles to highlight bottlenecks, enabling ways to look for root causes and applying Lean to remove or reduce them.

The respondents were first asked if they knew of the terms Six Sigma and TOC and if they responded positively they were then asked question regarding their understanding of the terms. Refer Figure 4.13.

#### **Six Sigma**

Four respondents had heard of the term Six Sigma, but two respondents admitted they did not know what it meant. One respondent stated that Six Sigma applied to the automotive industry but did not know the concept. The remaining two respondents knew the basic philosophy of Six Sigma, with one having learnt the term during his current part time engineering studies and the other during a presentation by Embraer.

### **Theory of Constraints**

Two respondents heard of the term TOC but one of the respondents admitted to only having heard of the term but did not know what it is. The other respondent provided an accurate description of TOC

### **Summary**

The intention of the questionnaire, where Six Sigma or TOC was found to have been implemented, was to discover why they were implemented instead of Lean and whether their implementation had improved the operations of the AMO. Such questioning, however, proved to be unnecessary. This research report shows that knowledge of Six Sigma and TOC is very limited amongst the nine AMOs surveyed and that they have not been implemented. Neither was it perceived that there is any intention for their implementation.

### **5.3.8 Conclusion**

Lean implementation is not evident in any of the AMOs surveyed. Knowledge of Lean, TOC and Six Sigma is very limited amongst the management personnel surveyed. There is not much variation between the management philosophies adopted by the AMOs surveyed according to their size, business model or length of time in business. The only variation observed is related to aircraft type maintained. Two AMOs, which are divisions of companies operating Embraer aircraft, have a limited knowledge of Lean. Embraer have hosted a Lean information session in South African for their operators, however, the AMOs have not yet implemented Lean.

The only criteria motivating the management of the South African AMOs surveyed appears to be ensuring compliance with CAA regulations and OEM instructions. The international discussion regarding Lean implementation in AMOs and the associated philosophies of TOC and Six Sigma appear to have not been acknowledged or recognized by South African AMOs.

## **6 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **6.1 Introduction**

This research report was conducted using the framework of the five principles of Lean of Womack and Jones (2003) to;

- demonstrate that Lean can be implemented in AMOs, while meeting the stringent requirements of OEMs and regulatory authorities,
- show the international extent of Lean implementation in AMOs and the results,
- determine the status and results of Lean implementation in South African AMOs,
- determine whether Six Sigma and/or TOC have been implemented in conjunction with or instead of Lean, the reasons why and the results.

This research report has determined that South African AMOs have not implemented Lean and that they have a lack knowledge regarding the principles of Lean. This section outlines the key conclusions from the report and makes recommendations for future research.

### **6.2 Conclusions**

#### **6.2.1 Lean and AMOs internationally**

The literature review of this research report demonstrated that, despite stringent OEM and regulatory requirements to ensure flight safety, Lean has been successfully implemented in AMOs and OEMs internationally. Lean methodology is being used on civil and military, fixed wing and rotary, passenger, cargo and business jet aircraft. Lean is now part of the lexicon of the global AMO industry and is identified, by many AMOs, as being necessary to compete in the global AMO market place. Globally AMOs are embracing the concepts of Lean.

### **6.2.2 Lean and South African AMOs**

Management personnel, at nine Gauteng based AMOs, were subject to face to face interviews to determine the status of implementation of the five principles of Lean within their AMOs. At present Lean, in any form, is not being embodied at any of the surveyed South African AMOs., apart from one limited test implementation.

Knowledge of Lean and its terminology is very limited amongst the persons surveyed. Lack of knowledge of Six Sigma and TOC was on par with that of Lean. No AMO was implementing, or intended to implement, these principles instead of or in conjunction with Lean.

There appears to be no recognisable production philosophy in place at any of the AMOs surveyed. The only principle that appears to be in existence is that of compliance with CAA regulations and on time aircraft departure.

South African AMOs are of the belief that aircraft maintenance, by its nature, is unpredictable due to the defects that may be found during performance of a maintenance check. Efforts to control this unpredictability seem not to have been considered in depth. There will always be some level of task uncertainty within AMOs due to aircraft defects. But the use of Lean to reduce unscheduled maintenance events and the time it takes to respond to them can have a huge impact on an AMOs productivity and profit.

This lack of any production philosophy, be it Lean, Six Sigma, TOC or another, may be detrimental to the future competitiveness of the South African AMO industry. The South African AMO industry, the author believes, is where the USA industry was in the 1990s, as summarized by Taylor and Christensen (1998, p.164), “the culture resists fundamental change. It’s cautious, conservative. By its very nature, it’s slow to apply lessons learned in other industries, even in other airlines. The maintenance culture rests on a proud tradition that has now become its worst enemy. One ideal has defined and sustained the maintenance culture

since its inception, serving as its central organising principle, that of the self sufficient, rugged individual. This idea has made maintenance what it is. But what led to so much success for so long is now responsible for the industry's failure to adapt as well as it might. The world has made the lone gun obsolete. But maintenance still acts as if it had not. Maintenance has not yet internalised the full meaning of this wide angle systems view. The machine model still prevails: one part, one person, one time. Maintenance culture takes on one symptom at a time quite well, but it is simply not hardwired to handle the larger system issues that continue to produce all kinds of new symptoms, endlessly".

While this research report was conducted to determine the status of Lean implementation in South African AMOs, it is apparent that privately owned South African AMOs are not implementing any modern industrial management techniques whatsoever. There therefore exists a requirement to expose and assist privately owned South African AMOs in understanding and implementing modern AMO management techniques, such as Lean, to ensure their future viability in the face of increasing global competition.

At present South African government and support structures appeared to be primarily aimed towards OEMs, parastatals or spin off from such parastatals. Organisations, such as AeroAfrica –EU (Louw, 2010) and the Aerospace Industry Support Initiative (AAD, 2010) make no specific mention of support to the South African AMO industry. Their emphasis to support aerospace R&D and OEM manufacturing in South Africa is admirable. But other nations, however, have identified the maintenance of such systems as being an employment creator and a valuable contributor to the creation of a sustainable and competitive aerospace sector.

### **Limitations**

This research report was limited to one senior management person in nine privately owned, Gauteng based, AMOs maintaining large turbine powered fixed wing aircraft. The reasons are time constraints, budgetary constraints, lack of



access to parastatal AMOs and the author's employment in the rotorcraft industry.

### **6.3 Recommendations**

As mentioned in the introduction, South Africa is faced with increased competition from Middle East, Far East and possibly Chinese AMOs based on the African continent. Considering this increasing global competition, the conclusion and limitations listed above, recommendations for future research are;

- an enlarged survey population to include all South Africa's large aircraft AMOs, including rotorcraft, interviewing persons at various positions within each AMO. The interviewees mentioned that they have never been interviewed before regarding their industry. They expressed a desire to obtain benchmarking data and further information on current trends within the South African AMO industry,
- to analyze the Lean implementation experiment conducted by one of the AMOs surveyed. This would be performed so as to determine how implementation was performed and any issues arising, which may be of interest to other AMOs seeking to implement Lean in South Africa,
- determine how initiatives such as AeroAfrica-EU and/or Aerospace Industry Support Initiative could assist privately owned South African AMOs to be globally competitive.

## REFERENCES

AAD, 2010. Aerospace Industry Support Initiative Brochure. In: Africa Aerospace and Defence Exposition, Cape Town, 21 - 25 September 2010. Available at < [http://www.aisi.co.za/uploads/AAD\\_Brochure.pdf](http://www.aisi.co.za/uploads/AAD_Brochure.pdf) > [Accessed 15 December 2010].

AC., 1997. Advisory Circular AC 121-22B [pdf]. US Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Authority. Available at < [http://www.faa.gov/documentLibrary/media/Advisory\\_Circular/AC%20121-22B.pdf](http://www.faa.gov/documentLibrary/media/Advisory_Circular/AC%20121-22B.pdf) > [Accessed 12 November 2010].

Achanga, P., 2006. "Critical success factors for Lean implementation within SMEs". Journal of Manufacturing Technology Management, Vol 17, Issue 4, Page 460-471.

AFSO 21, 2007. AFSO 21 Concepts and Playbook. US Airforce [online]. Available at < [www.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-070205-088.pdf](http://www.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-070205-088.pdf) > [Accessed 14 January 2010].

Agripion, M., Cathcart, T., Mathaisel, D., 2002. A Lean sustainment enterprise model for military systems. Acquisition Review Quarterly, Fall 2002, pp275-296.

Ahrens, T., 2006. Lean Production: Successful implementation of organizational change in operations instead of short term cost reductions. Lean Alliance [online]. Available at < [www.lean-alliance.com/en/images/pdf/la\\_lean\\_survey.pdf](http://www.lean-alliance.com/en/images/pdf/la_lean_survey.pdf) > [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Aircraft Technology, 2010. MRO Focus: South east Asia. Aircraft Technology Magazine, Issue 103, Dec-Jan 2010, pp12-16.

Airline Fleet Management. 2009. MRO World Forecast Report. Airline Fleet Management, Issue 64, Nov-Dec 2009, pp38-48.

Amazon, 2011. Amazon.co.uk Best Sellers Rank [online]. Available at < [www.amazon.co.uk/Lean-Thinking-Banish-Create-Corporation/dp/0743231643/ref=sr\\_1\\_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1305451630&sr=8-1](http://www.amazon.co.uk/Lean-Thinking-Banish-Create-Corporation/dp/0743231643/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1305451630&sr=8-1) > [Accessed 15 May 2011] Amazon.com Best Seller Rank [online]. Available at < [www.amazon.com/Lean-Thinking-Corporation-Revised-Updated/dp/0743249275/ref=sr\\_1\\_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1305451918&sr=8-1](http://www.amazon.com/Lean-Thinking-Corporation-Revised-Updated/dp/0743249275/ref=sr_1_1?ie=UTF8&qid=1305451918&sr=8-1) > [Accessed 15 May 2011]

Altfeld, HH., 2010. Lean Manufacturing in the Aircraft Industry. In: Royal Aeronautical Society presentation Toulouse France, 16<sup>th</sup> March, 2010.

ATW, 2010. 2010 World Airline Report. Air Transport World, July 2010, pp52-84.

Avdex, [www.avdex.co.za](http://www.avdex.co.za). South African Aircraft registry [online]. Available at < [www.avdex.co.za](http://www.avdex.co.za) > [Accessed 20 November, 2010].

Avitrader, 2010. The European MRO industry: The east steps it up and the west fights back. Avitrader, October 2010, pp 6-13.

Barrett, B. and Fraile, L., 2005. Lean at the C-5 Galaxy Depot: Essential Elements of Lean. Massachusetts. MIT Lean Advancement Initiative [online]. Available at < <http://web.mit.edu/ctpid/lara/pdfs/c-5.pdf> > [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Bartholomew, D., 2009. Lean Thinking in Aircraft Repair and Maintenance Takes wing at FedEx Express. Lean Enterprise Institute [online]. Available at < [http://www.lean.org/admin/km/documents/561AA639-B109-4AE6-B986-42CF19E3AF76-Fedexgolean1\\_final.pdf](http://www.lean.org/admin/km/documents/561AA639-B109-4AE6-B986-42CF19E3AF76-Fedexgolean1_final.pdf) > [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Bekele, K., 2009. African MRO Market: Challenges and opportunities. Airline Fleet Magazine, Issue 63, Sept-Oct 2009, pp58-68.

Bekele, K., 2011. Ethiopian Airline's CEO retires leaving a legacy of massive development. World Airnews, February 2011, pp58-59.

Bellows, B., 2009. "Reflections on the Fabric of the Toyota Production System". Lean Management Journal. Nov/Dec pp 7-11.

Berger, JM., 2010. MRO Trends. Global Update. In: Aircraft Maintenance Conference USA, Florida November 10, 2010. SH&E [online]. Available at < [http://www.sh-e.com/presentations/berger\\_10-Nov-2010.pdf](http://www.sh-e.com/presentations/berger_10-Nov-2010.pdf) > [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Best, J., 2006. *Flavour of the Month. Why smart people fall for fads*. Berkley. University of California Press.

Boeing, 2010. Current Market Outlook 2010-2029. Boeing [online]. Available at < [www.boeing.com/.../Boeing\\_Current\\_Market\\_Outlook\\_2010\\_to\\_2029.pdf](http://www.boeing.com/.../Boeing_Current_Market_Outlook_2010_to_2029.pdf) > [Accessed 15 November 2010].

Boeing, 2011. Company delivers 462 airplanes. [Press release] 6<sup>th</sup> January 2011.

Boston Consulting group, 2009. Rethinking Lean: Beyond the shop floor. Wharton University of Pennsylvania [online]. Available at < [http://knowledge.wharton.upenn.edu/papers/download/101109\\_SS\\_Rethinking\\_Lean.pdf](http://knowledge.wharton.upenn.edu/papers/download/101109_SS_Rethinking_Lean.pdf) > [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Bourn, J., 2007. *Transforming logistics support for fast jets*. London. UK National Audit Office. Report.

Bozdogan, K., 2010. *Towards an integration of the lean enterprise system, total quality management system, six sigma and related enterprise process improvement methods*. Massachusetts, MIT.

Bryman, A., 2001. *Social Research Methods*. Oxford. Oxford University Press.

Buyers, T., 2010. Optimizing Airplane Maintenance Economics. Boeing Aeromagazine, QTR\_01, pp5-9.

Canaday, H., 2004. Hunting for productivity gains. Overhaul & Maintenance, [online]. Available at [http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/generic/story\\_generic.jsp?channel=om&id=news/om904cvr.xml](http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/generic/story_generic.jsp?channel=om&id=news/om904cvr.xml) [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Canaday, H., 2009. MROs Race to Speed TAT. Aviation Week [online]. Available at [http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/jsp\\_includes/articlePrint.jsp?storyID=news/om1209tat.xml&headline=null](http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/jsp_includes/articlePrint.jsp?storyID=news/om1209tat.xml&headline=null) [Accessed 25 March 2010].

Canaday, H., 2011, Faster from shop to skies, Air Transport World, January 2011, pp55-57.

Canaday, H., 2010, MROs race to Speed TAT, Aviation Week [online], 3 January 2010. Available at [http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/generic/story.jsp?id=news/om/2009/12/01/om\\_12\\_01\\_2009\\_p25-180265.xml&channel=mro](http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/generic/story.jsp?id=news/om/2009/12/01/om_12_01_2009_p25-180265.xml&channel=mro) [Accessed 8 May 2011]

Clark, N., 2010. French court convicts Continental in Concorde disaster. New York Times [online] 6 December. Available at [http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/07/world/europe/07concorde.html?\\_r=1&src=me](http://www.nytimes.com/2010/12/07/world/europe/07concorde.html?_r=1&src=me) [Accessed 14 December 2010].

Cool, C., 2004. Our Lean Journey and Evolution 1997-2004. MIT [online]. Available at [http://lean.mit.edu/component/docman/doc\\_download/34-the-northrop-grumman-lean-journey](http://lean.mit.edu/component/docman/doc_download/34-the-northrop-grumman-lean-journey) [Accessed 10 March 2010].

Coutinho, A., 2007. Industrial Operations Overview. Embraer [online]. Available at <http://ri.embraer.com.br/Embraer/Download.aspx?id=9530> [Accessed 25 July 2010].

Crabill, J., et al., 2000. Production Operations Level, Transition to Lean Roadmap. Massachusetts. Lean Advancement Initiative, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, [online]. Available at [http://lean.mit.edu/component/docman/doc\\_download/77-production-operations-level-transition-to-lean-description-manual](http://lean.mit.edu/component/docman/doc_download/77-production-operations-level-transition-to-lean-description-manual) [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Creamer, T., 2010. Consultant appointed to advise SAA on technical unit, no sale planned. Engineering news, [online] 18<sup>th</sup> August 2010. Available at <<http://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/consultant-appointed-to-advise-saa-on-technical-unit-no-sale-planned-2010-08-18>> [Accessed 12 October 2010].

Deloitte, 2010. Increasing MRO efficiency Ways to better manage repair capability and capacity [Online]. Available at <[www.deloitte.com/assets/Dcom-UnitedStates/Local%20Assets/Documents/us\\_ad\\_Increasing%20MRO%20Efficiency\\_041510.pdf](http://www.deloitte.com/assets/Dcom-UnitedStates/Local%20Assets/Documents/us_ad_Increasing%20MRO%20Efficiency_041510.pdf)> [Accesses 15 May 2011].

Delta, 2010. Delta aircraft Fleet. Delta [online]. Available at <[http://www.delta.com/about\\_delta/corporate\\_information/delta\\_stats\\_facts/aircraft\\_fleet/](http://www.delta.com/about_delta/corporate_information/delta_stats_facts/aircraft_fleet/)> [Accessed 10 January 2011].

Dicken, P., 1998. *Global Shift*. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. London. PCP.

Dickman, J., 2005. Lean Change at a crossroads: C-130 Depot maintenance at Warner Robins. Cambridge. LAI/MIT.

Doan, C., 2010. The Global MRO Forecast 2010 – 2020. Team SAI Consulting Services [online]. Available at <[http://www.teamsai.com/media/content/2010\\_teamsai\\_global\\_mro\\_forecast\\_100418-pm-final.pdf](http://www.teamsai.com/media/content/2010_teamsai_global_mro_forecast_100418-pm-final.pdf)> [Accessed 15 November 2010].

Dobbs, D., n.d.. Experience in Lean Implementation: B-2 case Study. Defence Acquisition University [online]. Available at <[https://acc.dau.mil/adl/en-US/18244/file/668/B-2\\_Case.doc](https://acc.dau.mil/adl/en-US/18244/file/668/B-2_Case.doc)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Dooley, LM., 2002. Case Study research and theory building. Sage Publications, Advances in developing Human Resources, Vol. 4 No.3, pp335-354 [online]. Available at <[https://webdisk.ucalgary.ca/~nmstuewe/public\\_html/CaseStudy/pdf/CStheorybuilding.pdf](https://webdisk.ucalgary.ca/~nmstuewe/public_html/CaseStudy/pdf/CStheorybuilding.pdf)> [Accessed 20 February 2010].

Douille, E., 2008. Improvement of the Ecureuil main gear box assembly line. In: Black Belt Panel Assessment. Ottobrunn Germany, 6<sup>th</sup> February 2008, Germany, EADS.

Broadhurst, M., 2010. Nature and importance of Aviation support Services and MRO. In: Aerospace and Defence Industries Association of Europe (ASD) Annual Convention, 7<sup>th</sup> October 2010, Montreaux, Switzerland. [online] Available at [http://www.asd.europe.org/site/fileadmin/user\\_update/Convention\\_2010/Reports/Minutes\\_of\\_Workshop\\_1\\_-\\_FP8.pdf](http://www.asd.europe.org/site/fileadmin/user_update/Convention_2010/Reports/Minutes_of_Workshop_1_-_FP8.pdf) [Accessed 10 January 2011]

Drucker, P.F., 1989. *The Practice of Management*. 17<sup>th</sup> ed. Oxford. Heinemann Professional Publishing.

DTI, 2010. Industrial Policy Action Plan (IPAP 2) 2010/11 – 2012/13. Pretoria. South African Department of Trade and Industry.

Economist, 2010. The Machine that ran too hot. The Economist, 27 Feb 2010. p.65.

Economist, 2010. The World turned upside down. A special report on innovation in emerging markets. The Economist, 17 April 2010. pp 1-16.

ECORYS, 2009. FWC Sector Competitiveness Studies – Competitiveness of the EU Aerospace Industry with focus on Aeronautics industry. Final Report. Rotterdam. ECORYS Research and Consulting.

Eisenhardt, KM., 1989. Building Theories from Case Study Research. Academy of Management Review. Vol 14 No.4 P 532-550 [online]. Available at <<http://pages.cpsc.ucalgary.ca/~sillito/cpsc-601.23/readings/eisenhardt-1989.pdf>> [Accessed 15 February 2010].

EIU, 2011. Global outlook summary, Forecast closing date: February 11<sup>th</sup>, 2011. Economist Intelligence Unit, [online]. Available at < [www.gfs.eiu.com](http://www.gfs.eiu.com) > [Accessed 13<sup>th</sup> February 2011].

Ferdowsi, B., and Stanke, S., 2002. F-16 case study report. Massachusetts. Centre for Technology, Policy and Industrial Development, MIT. Case Study.

Finigan, T. and Humphries, J., 2006. “Maintenance gets Lean: Synergies for step change”. Journal of Institute of Industrial Engineers. 38(10), pp. 27-31.

Friend, C.H., 1992. *Aircraft Maintenance Management*. Singapore. Longman.

Flint, P., 2011. An era of good fortune, Air Transport World, January 2011, pp26-31.

Goldratt, E., 1992. *The Goal*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Revised. Pretoria. Creda Press.

Goold, I., 2010. Move on Up. MRO Management, Issue 4, December 2010, pp8-14.

Grainger, 2008. Lean opportunities on MRO Procurement: Improved productivity and reduced waste. Grainger Consulting Services [online]. Available at < [http://www.grainger.com/images/lean\\_mro.pdf](http://www.grainger.com/images/lean_mro.pdf) > [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Haque, B., 2001. Case Studies in Lean Product Introduction. Warwick. UK Lean Aerospace Initiative report, University of Warwick.

Harbison, I., 2009. Lean and Leaner. MRO Management Magazine June 2010.

Harris, JL., 1984. *Henry Ford*. New York. Franklin Watts.

- Hill, R., n.d.. Helicopter maintenance simplified to reduce time. Fort Rucker, Alabama.
- Hines, P. and Taylor D., 2000. Going Lean. Cardiff. Lean Enterprise Research Centre, Cardiff Business School.
- Holland, D., 2011. MRO global outlook 2011:An industry on the rebound. Aircraft Technology Engineering & Maintenance, April-May 2011, Issue 111, pp14-37.
- Holland, D., 2010. Creating space for MRO business. Aircraft Technology Engineering & Maintenance, December-January 2011, Issue 109, pp26-35.
- Holland, J. and Gubish, M., 2010. Global MRO market outlook 2010. Aircraft Technology Engineering & Maintenance, April-May, Issue 105, pp16-29.
- Howard, D., 2009. "Gold standard healthcare the Lean way". Lean Management Journal. Nov/Dec pp 14-17.
- Hoyes, E., 2006. Wattisham Airfield has its finger on the Pulse. Defence Logistics Organisation. UK Ministry Of Defence [online]. Available at <<http://www.mod.uk/NR/rdonlyres/6692EA31-9C5C-4911-A65A-EF0984EC283F/0/200609DrivingChangeU.pdf>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].
- Hoyle, C., 2010. World Air Forces. Flight International [online]. Available at <[http://www.flightglobal.com/airspace/media/reports\\_pdf/world-air-forces-2010-78877.aspx](http://www.flightglobal.com/airspace/media/reports_pdf/world-air-forces-2010-78877.aspx)> [Accessed 14 January 2010].
- Huber, M., 2010. Rick pickings. The good times continue to roll at the VIP wide-body completion centres. Business Jet Interiors International, July 2010, pp18-25.
- IATA, 2011. Industry expects 800 million more travellers by 2014. [Press release]. IATA [online]. Available at <<http://www.iata.org/pressroom/pr/Pages/2011-02-14-02.aspx>> [Accessed 15 February 2011]
- IATA, 2010. Improving Safety Oversight. IATA [online]. Available at <<http://www.iata.org/pressroom/airlines-international/april-2010/Pages/09d.aspx>> [Accessed 15 December 2010].
- IATA, 2010. IATA Fact Sheet Industry Statistics. IATA [online]. Available at <[http://www.iata.org/pressroom/facts\\_figures/fact\\_sheets/Documents/industry-facts-december-10.pdf](http://www.iata.org/pressroom/facts_figures/fact_sheets/Documents/industry-facts-december-10.pdf)> [Accessed 10 January 2011].
- ICAO, 2009. Overview of trends and developments in international air transport. ICAO [online]. Available at <<http://www.icao.int/icao/en/atb/eap/OverviewTrends.pdf>> [Accessed 12 November 2010]

ITC, 2004. National Research Council Canada. Principles of Lean Thinking [online]. Available at <[www.itc.mb.ca/downloads/resources\\_by\\_topic/princ\\_lean%20thinking/Principles ofLeanThinkingRevD2004.pdf](http://www.itc.mb.ca/downloads/resources_by_topic/princ_lean%20thinking/Principles ofLeanThinkingRevD2004.pdf)> [Accessed 15 May 2011]

Jafar E., Mejos, T. and Yang, C., 2006. Lean Implementation Airspeed at J52 Engine Repair shop. In: Excerpts from Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> annual acquisition research symposium. Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA, USA.

Jankowicz, AD., 1995. *Business Research Projects*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London. International Thomson Business Press.

Jenkins, M., 2002. Getting Lean. Boeing Frontiers [online]. Available at <<http://www.boeing.com/news/frontiers/archive/2002/august/cover.html>> [Accessed 13th March 2010].

Jobo, RS., 2003. Applying the lessons of 'Lean Now' To Transform the US Aerospace Enterprise. Massachusetts. USAF-MIT Lean Advancement Initiative [online]. Available at <<http://dspace.mit.edu/bitstream/handle/1721.1/7524/Applying+the+Lessons+of+s+equenace=1>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Kang, K., 2007. Lean Six Sigma Implementation for Military Logistics to Improve Readiness. In: Proceedings of the 4<sup>th</sup> annual acquisition research symposium of the Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, USA May 16-17, 2007.

Kearney, AT., 2003. Restructuring the Global Aerospace Industry. A.T. Kearney an EDS Company [online]. Available at <[http://www.seaonline.org/docs/Restruct\\_aerospa-B5929.pdf](http://www.seaonline.org/docs/Restruct_aerospa-B5929.pdf)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Kristen M., Jackson, KM. and Trochim, WK., 2002. Concept mapping as an alternative approach for the analysis of open-ended survey responses. Sage Publications, Organizational Research methods, Vol.5 No.4 [online]. Available at <<http://www.socialresearchmethods.net/research/Concept%20Mapping%20as%20an%20Alternative%20Approach%20for%20the%20Analysis%20of%20Open-Ended%20Survey%20Responses.pdf>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Lacey, LN. and Stein, A., 2003. Airline maintenance programs. A challenge for the appraiser. Morten Beyer & Agnew Inc. [online]. Available at <<http://www.mba.aero/presentations/Airline%20Maintenance%20Programs%20Parts%201%20and%202.pdf>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Lean Flight Initiative, 2010. [online] . Available at <[leanflightinitiative.com/site/faq.asp](http://leanflightinitiative.com/site/faq.asp)> [Accessed 15 February 2010].

Laurenzo, R., 2005. Leaning on Lean solutions. Aerospace America.



- Lean Flight Initiative, 2011. Available at  
<<http://www.leanflightinitiative.com/home.html>> [Accessed 7 May 2011]
- LEI, 2010. The backbone of Lean in the back Shop. Lean Enterprise Institute [online]. Available at < <http://www.lean.org/admin/km/documents/bddc0e3d-8ad5-41ca-b93d-074716b55436-sikorsky%20sucess%20story%20w.doc>> [Accessed 15 March 2010].
- Liebeck, RH., et al. , 1995. Advanced Subsonic Airplane Design & Economic Studies. NASA [online]. Available at  
<[http://ntrs.nasa.gov/archive/nasa/casi.ntrs.nasa.gov/19950017884\\_1995117884.pdf](http://ntrs.nasa.gov/archive/nasa/casi.ntrs.nasa.gov/19950017884_1995117884.pdf)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].
- Liker, JK., 2004. *The Toyota Way*. New York. McGraw Hill.
- Littlefield, M., 2008. Extending the Lean Enterprise. Aberdeen Group Survey.
- Lopez, T., 2006. Air Force improving production with Smart Operations 21. US Airforce Print News, [online]. Available at <  
<http://www.af.mil/news/story.asp?id=123013978>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].
- Louw, R., 2010. South African Priorities in Aerospace Technologies. In: AeroAfrica-EU Aerospace Roundtable, Cranfield Management and Development Centre (CMDC),, England 19, July 2010 . Available at < [www.aeroafrica-eu.org/download/present\\_cran\\_01\\_jul2010.pdf](http://www.aeroafrica-eu.org/download/present_cran_01_jul2010.pdf)> [Accessed 15 December 2011].
- Malarvozhi, G., 2009. Irish MRO's Lean maintenance. Articlesbase [online]. Available at< <http://www.articlesbase.com/management-articles/irish-mros-lean-maintenance-798543.html>> [Accessed 12 December 2010].
- Malik, S., 2009. Lean Six Sigma: A High Tech Approach. In: ItWeb, Lean Six Sigma. Sandton, RSA, 10-11 June 2009. Johannesburg, ITweb.
- Marchand, A., 2010. Light Helicopters: Even Shorter Cycles. RotorIn, No 62. June/July 2010, p.17.
- Martyn, A., 2010. Lean in the MRO industry- time to earn its wings? MRO Yearbook 2011, pp82-86.
- Mathaisel, D.F.X., 2005. A lean architecture for transforming the aerospace maintenance, repair and overhaul enterprise. International Journal of Productivity and Performance Management [Online]. Available at  
<<http://web.mit.edu/dfxm/www/Pubs/Lean%20Enterprise%20Architecture%20IJPMPM%20Jan%202005.pdf>> [Accessed 14 May 2011]

McAuliffe, G., 2007. Aftermarket: the Ascendancy of Lean in MRO. Aviation Today, [online]. Available at <  
[http://www.lean.org/Library/Shook\\_on\\_VSM\\_Misunderstandings.pdf](http://www.lean.org/Library/Shook_on_VSM_Misunderstandings.pdf)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

McLoughlin, B., 2006. Maintenance Program Enhancements. Boeing AeroMagazine Article, QTR\_04, pp24-28.

Menschner, J., 2008. Improvement of the Production Process of EC 145 Main Rotor blade. In: Black Belt Panel Assessment. Ottobrunn Germany, 6<sup>th</sup> February 2008, Germany, EADS.

Miler, GW., 2009. Effectively Integrating a Lean Six Sigma Philosophy into Organizational Culture/Revising a Flagging or Stalled Continuous Improvement Project. In: ItWeb, Lean Six Sigma. Sandton, RSA, 10-11 June 2009. Johannesburg, ITweb.

Moody, E., 2010. Hong Kong Investor Builds MRO Portfolio. Aviation Week [online]. Available at <  
[http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/generic/story\\_channel.jsp?channel=mro&id=news/awx/2010/11/17/awx\\_11\\_17\\_2010\\_p0-270510.xml](http://www.aviationweek.com/aw/generic/story_channel.jsp?channel=mro&id=news/awx/2010/11/17/awx_11_17_2010_p0-270510.xml)> [Accessed 15 December 2010].

Moorman, RW., 2006. The cost of Power. Air Transport World [online]. Available at <  
<http://atwonline.com/print/132944>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Moorman, RW., 2008. Overhaul & Maintenance. Duggan Associates [online]. Available at <  
<http://www.dugganinc.com/cms/index.php?aid=125&print=1>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

NASA, 2011, National Highway traffic safety Administration Toyota Unintended Acceleration Investigation. NHTSA [online]. Available at  
<[http://www.nhtsa.gov/staticfiles/nvs/pdf/NASA\\_report\\_execsum.pdf](http://www.nhtsa.gov/staticfiles/nvs/pdf/NASA_report_execsum.pdf)> [Accessed 18 February, 2011].

Nowlan, FS. and Heap, FH., 1978. *Reliability Centred Maintenance*. Dolby Access Press.

NTSB, 2011, Technical Assessment of Toyota Electronic Throttle Control (ETC) Systems, NHTSA [online]. Available at  
<[http://www.nhtsa.gov/staticfiles/nvs/pdf/NHTSA\\_report\\_execsum.pdf](http://www.nhtsa.gov/staticfiles/nvs/pdf/NHTSA_report_execsum.pdf)> [Accessed 18 February, 2011].

The Lean Enterprise Academy, 2011. [online] Available at  
<[http://www.leanuk.org/pages/lean\\_store\\_book\\_lean\\_thinking.aspx](http://www.leanuk.org/pages/lean_store_book_lean_thinking.aspx)> [Accessed 6 May 2011].

Parker, RN., 1994. Addendum to the Report of the Defence Science Board Task Force on Depot Maintenance Management. 28 September 1994. Washington. Office of the Under secretary of Defence for acquisition & technology.

Pascoe, D., 2003. *Aircraft*. London. Reaktion Books.

Philbin, A., 2009. ICAO Regional Report. Africa/Indian Ocean Regional Report. International Civil Aviation Organisation, 2009, p9.

Piepenbrock, TF., 2009. Toward a Theory of the Evolution of Business Ecosystems. Ph.D.. Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Remenyi, D. and Money, A., 2006. *Research Supervision for supervisors and their Students*. 2<sup>nd</sup> printing. Kidmore End. Academic Conferences Limited.

Riel, D. 2003. Global Hawk Lean Now Initiative. In: Status briefing to the LAI Plenary Conference by US Airforce. 26 March 2003.

Riley, A. et al. , 2008. *Aviation Maintenance Technician Handbook*. Oklahoma. U.S. Department of Transportation. Federal Aviation Administration.

Robinson, AG., 1993. Simultaneous Improvements in Cost, quality, delivery and flexibility. In: Thor, C., and Christopher, W., ed. 1993. *Handbook for Productivity Measurement and Improvement*. Portland. Productivity Press.

Rother, M., 2010. *Toyota Kata. Managing people for improvement, adaptiveness and superior results*. New York, McGraw Hill.

Rother, M., and Shook, J., 2003. Learning to See. 1.3 Version. Massachusetts. Lean Enterprise Institute.

Rouke.PM., 2005. A Multiple case analysis of Lean six sigma deployment and implementation strategies. US Airforce Institute of technology, [online]. Available at <<http://www.dtic.mil/cgi-bin/GetTrDoc?location=u2&doc=GetTrDoc.pdf&AD=ADA437541>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Sabbagh, K., 1996. *21<sup>st</sup> Century Jet. The making of the Boeing 777*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.. London. Pan.

SACAA, 1997. Legislation [online]. Available at [www.caa.co.za](http://www.caa.co.za) [Accessed 20<sup>th</sup> November, 2010].

SACAA, 2010. South African Civil Aviation Authority annual report 2009/2010. Midrand.

Sato, M., 2008. *The Toyota Leaders, An Executive Guide*. New York. Vertical Inc.

Seeliger, J., 2005. Lean MRO. How domestic MROs can sustain their competitive position. Mercer management Consulting commentary [online]. Available at < [http://www.oliverwyman.com/ow/pdf\\_files/AAD05LeanMRO-CompPosition.pdf](http://www.oliverwyman.com/ow/pdf_files/AAD05LeanMRO-CompPosition.pdf)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Shepard, 2009. Shannon Aerospace 'Lean' practice achieving faster turnarounds. Shepard Publications [online]. Available at < <http://www.shephard.co.uk/news/2036/shannon-aerospace-lean-practice-achieving-faster-turnarounds/>> [Accessed January 14 2011].

Sheridan, P., 2010. Navigating the aircraft value cycle. Ascend aviation insight consultancy [online]. Available at < [www.ascendworldwide.com/.../AFJ%20Paul%20Sheridan%20Nov%2010.pdf](http://www.ascendworldwide.com/.../AFJ%20Paul%20Sheridan%20Nov%2010.pdf)> [Accessed 12 December 2010].

Shook, J., n.d., Misunderstandings about Value Stream Mapping, Flow analysis and Takt Time. Lean Enterprise Institute [online]. Available at <[http://www.lean.org/Library/Shook on VSM Misunderstandings.pdf](http://www.lean.org/Library/Shook_on_VSM_Misunderstandings.pdf)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Slack, N. Chambers, S., and Johnston R., 2001. *Operations Management*, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Harlow. Financial Times Prentice Hall.

Smith, N., 2010. Outlining the Current Sate of the MRO Industry in the Americas. *Airline Fleet Management*, March-April, Issue 66, pp42-49.

Smith, N., 2009. MRO Global Outlook. Frost & Sullivan [online]. Available at ><http://www.frost.com/prod/servlet/cpo/168894081>> [Accessed 13 December 2010].

Sondalini, M., 2009. How to Value Stream Mapping. Lifetime Reliability Solutions [online]. Available at < [http://www.lifetime-reliability.com/free-articles/lean-management-methods/How\\_to\\_do\\_Value\\_Stream\\_Mapping.pdf](http://www.lifetime-reliability.com/free-articles/lean-management-methods/How_to_do_Value_Stream_Mapping.pdf)> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Spear, S., 2009. *Chasing the Rabbit*. ebook, McGraw Hill.

Spear, S. and Bowen, HK., 1999. Decoding the DNA of the Toyota Production System. *Harvard Business Review*, September-October 1999.

Stanley, G. and Handell, D., 2003. F/A-22 Lean Now. In: USAF Status briefing to the LAI Plenary Conference, 26 March 2003, MIT.

Taylor, JC. and Christensen, TD., 1998. *Airline Maintenance Resource Management* . Warrendale. Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc.

Transport Studies Group, 2004. Evaluating the true cost to airlines of one minute of airborne or ground delay. Final Report. London. University of Westminster.

Transport Studies Group, 2008. Dynamic Cost Indexing Aircraft Maintenance – margin delay costs. Technical Discussion Document 9.0. London. University of Westminster.

United States of America Department of Defense (USDoD), 2006. Continuous process improvement transformation guidebook. DoD [online]. Available at <<https://acc.dau.mil/CommunityBrowser.aspx?id=32364>> [Accessed 12 December 2010].

Utts, JM., and Heckard, RF., 2007. *Mind on Statistics*. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.. Belmont. Thomson Brooks/Cole.

Viswanathan, N. and Littlefield, M., April 2009. Lean Manufacturing. Aberdeen Group Survey.

Vixama, WR., 2009. Application of 21<sup>st</sup> century Lean approaches to large government programs. 2008-2009 US Air Force Lean Fellowship Program. Case studies [online]. Available at < [http://lean.mit.edu/downloads/doc\\_details/2538-2008-2009-us-air-force-lean-fellowship-program-case-studies-application-of-21st-century-lean-approaches-to-large-government-programs](http://lean.mit.edu/downloads/doc_details/2538-2008-2009-us-air-force-lean-fellowship-program-case-studies-application-of-21st-century-lean-approaches-to-large-government-programs)> [Accessed 20 April 2010].

Wall Street Journal, 2011. US Auto Sales. Wall Street Journal, [online] 4<sup>th</sup> January 2011. Available at <[http://online.wsj.com/mdc/public/page/2\\_3022-autosales.html#autosalesC](http://online.wsj.com/mdc/public/page/2_3022-autosales.html#autosalesC)> [Accessed 10 January 2011].

Ward, Y. and Graves, A., 2001. Lean Performance Measurement for Aerospace. Bath. School of Management, University of Bath. Research report.

Ward, Y., et al., 2003. Cost management and accounting for Lean aerospace enterprises. University of Bath [online]. Available at < [http://www.bath.ac.uk/management/aerospace/pdf/Lean\\_Measurement.pdf](http://www.bath.ac.uk/management/aerospace/pdf/Lean_Measurement.pdf)> [Accessed 14 Jan 2011].

Warwick, G., 2007. War in Waste: Maintenance. Flight International [online]. Available at < <http://www.flightglobal.com/articles/2007/02/20/212116/war-on-waste-maintenance.html>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Weigel, A., 2000. A Book Review: Lean Thinking by Womack and Jones [online]. Available at < [web.mit.edu/esd.83/www/notebook/Womack.Jones.PDF](http://web.mit.edu/esd.83/www/notebook/Womack.Jones.PDF)> [Accessed 7 May 2011]

Whitaker, J., 2006. Smart Ops 21: Improving the Air Force one process at a time. US Airforce [online]. Available at < <https://acc.dau.mil/adl/en-US/109984/file/24198/AFSO21ImprovingAFpdf>> [Accessed 14 January 2011].

Wickens, P.D., 1995. *The Ascendant Organisation*. London. Macmillan Business.

Womack, J.P., Jones, D.T. and Roos D., 2007. *The Machine that changed the world*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. New York. Free Press.

Womack, J.P. and Jones, D.T., 2003. *Lean Thinking*. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. London. Simon & Schuster.

Yin, R.K., 2003. *Case Study Research, Design and Methods*. 3<sup>rd</sup> ed. Thousand Oaks. Sage.

## **APPENDIX A – Survey format**

### **Introduction**

Data was collected by conducting one on one opened ended interviews, guided by a set of structured questions. This appendix shows the format of the survey used, the sources used, reasoning for each question asked and notes for the interviewer. The survey consists of five sections, these being:

- Section 1, questions regarding company details such as size and CAA approvals held.
- Section 2, questions based on the five principles of Lean regarding current processes being employed at the AMOs surveyed.
- Section 3, questions regarding Lean terminology.
- Section 4, questions regarding AMO's surveyed Lean implementation status.
- Section 5, questions regarding knowledge and AMO's surveyed implementation status of Six Sigma and Theory of Constraints.

The Survey questions are divided into 7 parts:

- Part 1: Company Details
- Part 2: Aviation Approvals Held
- Part 3: Value
- Part 4: Value Stream
- Part 5: Flow & Pull
- Part 6: Perfection
- Part 7: General Company Knowledge & Training
- Part 8: Lean Implementation
- Part 9: Other Philosophies
- Part 10: Confidentiality

The format of the survey shown in Appendix A and B is that used after the pilot study, referred to in Chapter 3.5, was concluded. Chapter 3.6 lists amendments made to the questionnaire shown, during the survey.

### Survey format

The separate parts of the survey are shown against a dark grey background.

e.g. 

|               |
|---------------|
| 3 . V a l u e |
|---------------|

Extracts from “Lean Thinking” (Womack and Jones, 2003) that formed the basis of the questions being presented are shown against a light grey background.

e.g. 

|                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>To get manufactured goods to flow the Lean enterprise....logical conclusion by putting products into continuous flow wherever possible</i><br>(Womack and Jones, p.59) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Primary Questions that lead onto sub questions as a result of the response are indicated by a thick border, with the sub questions being to the right, with thin borders and denoted by primary question number followed by a sequential letter series.

e.g. 

|                                                                                                                                  |                                |                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| 3.4 Does your company visit your customer or does the customer visit you? (Excluding when work is in progress for the customer). | 3.4a Is it on a regular basis? | 3.4b If yes, how often |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|

### The survey questions

Here follows a listing of all the questions included in the survey. The numbers refer to the question numbers within the survey with an explanation of the reasons why such a question is included in the survey, with interviewer’s notes.

#### Part 1: Company Details

| 1 . C o m p a n y D e t a i l s                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                    |                                                                           |                                                                               |                                                                            |                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1.1 Company Name:                                                                                                                                                            | 1.2 Address:                                                                                       | 1.3 Years in business:                                                    | 1.4 Main Contact person Name & Title:                                         |                                                                            |                               |
| 1.5 Total No of full time employees:                                                                                                                                         | 1.7 No of AMEs:<br>All: ...A:...<br>B:... C:...<br>W:...X:...                                      | 1.8 No of technicians:<br><br>Mechanical:...<br>Avionics:...<br>Other:... | 1.9 No of apprentices:<br><br>Mechanical:...<br>Avionics:.....<br>Other:..... | 1.10 No holding third level Qualifications.<br><br>Type of qualifications. |                               |
| 1.6 No of employees technical department:                                                                                                                                    | 1.11 No of admin staff:<br>Planners: ..... Engineering:..... Finance:..... Stores:.....Other:..... |                                                                           |                                                                               |                                                                            |                               |
| <i>To get manufactured goods to flow the Lean enterprise....logical conclusion by putting products into continuous flow wherever possible (Womack and Jones, 2003, P.59)</i> |                                                                                                    |                                                                           |                                                                               |                                                                            |                               |
| 1.12 How long have you been in the current facility?                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                    | 1.13 Did you build it or obtained as is.                                  | 1.14 Is the building leased or owned                                          | 1.15 How old is the facility?                                              | 1.16 How big is the facility? |
| 1.17 How many facilities do you have? i.e. buildings                                                                                                                         | 1.18 Are all company functions relating to production in one building?                             | 1.19 If not, which functions are separate and why and where?              |                                                                               | 1.20 Do you intend to move/upgrade the current facility soon?              |                               |



Part 1 asks the interviewee questions regarding the company's location, physical makeup, size and staff details.

- 1.1 Company trading name
- 1.2 Physical address of the facility. Should there be two different facilities on different airports/industrial estate; the address of the AMO is recorded.
- 1.3 Number of years the company is trading, in order to compare the status of Lean implementation according to how many years the company is in business.
- 1.4 Name and title of main contact person within the company, for this survey. If different persons responded to different portions of the survey, record the person's name in the applicable survey Part.
- 1.5 Total number of full time employees.
- 1.6 Number of employees within the technical sections of the company. This question is applicable primarily to companies that may have an aircraft operating section. The aim is to exclude pilots, cabin crew and operations staff from the survey, in order to compare AMOs according to technical staff size.
- 1.7 Number of persons holding SACAA AME (Aircraft Maintenance Engineer) licenses. A company may only release aircraft/parts into service when it employees persons holding suitable licenses. South African licenses are issued according to the following aviation trades;  
A = Airframe, C = Engine, W = Electrics/Avionics, X = Electrical/Avionics Overhaul.
- 1.8 Number of technicians. A technician is a person who has passed their government trade test and is getting on the job training and experience in order to apply to the CAA for an AME license. This is normally for a period of 2 years. The number of technicians is split according to their trade. Some companies use different terms for technicians, such as mechanic. Avionics is a general term that also includes electricians.
- 1.9 Number of apprentices. An apprentice is a person who is completing training in order to be eligible to write their government trade papers.

- 1.10 Number of persons holding third level education (above and including degree) within the company, regardless of their position.
- 1.11a Planners: Person who is employed to process, create, organize, archive and control airworthiness data such as maintenance schedules and logbooks, as required by CAA regulations.
- 1.11b Engineering: Person who creates technical documentation, engineering drawings, supplies technical assistance to AMEs, customers etc and liaises directly with the OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer).
- 1.11c Finance: Person involved in paying suppliers, invoices customers etc.
- 1.11d Stores: Person who buys, sells, controls, distributes aircraft parts, spares, and consumables.
- 1.11e Other: Person employed in any major function within the company e.g. human resource, sales, arms control agreements, contracts. State function in comments section.
- 1.12 thru 1.20 These questions are asked so as to compare companies that built their own facilities and those that leased existing facilities and the size of the facilities. These factors may influence Lean implementation. Functions split amongst several building may influence communication and would physically prevent smooth/flow production techniques (Womack and Jones, 2003). In addition old building may not be physically able to accommodate such flow due to their architecture and physical make up. An occupant is also restricted on what changes can be made to a building that is leased, as opposed to owned. Where a company is upgrading, moving to new premises, this usually offers the opportunity to implement procedures on a “greenfield” site

**Part 2: Aviation Approvals held**

| 2. Aviation Approvals Held                           |                                                                |                 |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2.1 CAA Country approvals held for: South Africa and | 2.2 Any other non CAA approvals/qualifications held and which? |                 | 2.3 Countries within which and with which business within last 2 years: | 2.4 Business Split<br>In-house work only (Y/N).. Third party work only (Y/N)....<br>Both in-house & third work (Y/N).....<br>% split in-house/third party... |                                   |
| 2.5 CAA approvals held (Y/N):                        | 2.5a AMO                                                       | 2.5b Operations | 2.5c Process                                                            | 2.5d Manufacture                                                                                                                                             | 2.5e Design                       |
| 2.6 Aircraft Light Checks                            | 2.7 Airframe Heavy Maintenance                                 |                 | 2.8 Workshop Avionics/elec components repair                            |                                                                                                                                                              | 2.9 Sheet metal repair            |
| 2.10 Composite repairs                               | 2.11 Engine Hot Section/Boroscope                              |                 | 2.12 Engine Overhaul                                                    |                                                                                                                                                              | 2.13 Upholstery                   |
| 2.14 Paint                                           | 2.15 NDT                                                       |                 | 2.16 Plating                                                            |                                                                                                                                                              | 2.17 Modifications implementation |
| 2.18 Propeller                                       | 2.19 Training                                                  |                 |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                              |                                   |

Part 2 questions are asked so that companies could be compared according to the aviation service supplied and whether particular types of service tend to follow Lean philosophy.

2.1 A company may hold approvals for more than one country.

2.2 Companies may hold other organisational approvals such as ISO 9000, military approvals etc. and these approvals may affect the organisational processes. The numbers of approvals and/or their type may effect Lean implementation.

2.3 Countries where the company operates. An aircraft may have South African registration and be based in another country. Companies that operate internationally may have additional exposure to Lean.

2.4 Determination of split of the business. In house work is whereby work is supplied solely to the company's own fleet of aircraft. Third party work is the work performed for external customers. The status of Lean implementation may differ according to whether the work is for own fleet and/or has external customers as well.

2.5a Obtain copies of CAA approvals held, which includes list of capabilities which the CAA allows the company to perform.

2.5b CAA requires a company organigram (which also relates to Part 1 of this survey).

2.6 Yes/No check list of primary functions the company is allowed to perform according to CAA approvals held. AMO is an aircraft maintenance

organisation. Operations are that of providing aerial transport services to the public. Process is a specific trade, such as NDT, electroplating, upholstery. Manufacture is that of manufacturing parts/components/systems to be used on aircraft. Design is design and certification of aircraft parts/components/systems. A company may hold approval to perform a variety of these functions.

### Part 3: Value

| 3 . V a l u e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                          |                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Value: <i>-The critical starting point for Lean thinking is value. Value can only be defined by the ultimate customer. And it's only meaningful when expressed in terms of a specific product which meets the customer's needs at a specific price at a specific time (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.16)</i>                                      |                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 3.1 In one sentence who are your customers?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 3.1a External Customer                                                   | 3.1b Internal Customer                                               |
| 3.2 In one sentence, what product/service is your business supplying the customer?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3.2a External Customer                                                   | 3.2b Internal Customer                                               |
| 3.3 Who/which department/person communicates with the customer regarding their needs?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 3.4 Does your company visit your customer or does the customer visit you? (Excluding when work is in progress for the customer).                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.4a Is it on a regular basis?                                           | 3.4b If yes, how often                                               |
| 3.5 Do you have a formal method for determining the customer's needs?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3.5a Who/which department/person determines what your customer wants?    | 3.5b What method is used?                                            |
| 3.6 Do you know your customer satisfaction following work completion against set service standards (KPIs) e.g. online delivery target, zero defects etc                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3.5c To who are the results distributed?                                 | 3.6c What is your On Time Delivery % success rate?                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3.6a If yes, to whom is this data communicated?                          | 3.6b Do you have KPIs standardized across the company?               |
| 3.7 Do you determine if the customer is satisfied following delivery?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 3.7a By what means?                                                      | 3.7b How soon after delivery?                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3.7c Do you know your quality defect rate and in what form? E.g. %, cost | 3.7d Do you distribute to staff the cost of the quality defect rate? |
| General cost questions. <i>Target cost is based on the amount of resources and effort required to make a product of given specification and capabilities if all the current visible muda were removed from the process (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.35) Note: Will not deal with specific prices/costs in interview due commercial reasons.</i> |                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 3.8 Do you know your cost of production?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.9 How and who determines the price to charge the customer?             | 3.10 How often is the price reviewed?                                |

The first principle of Lean is value. Value is “the critical starting point for Lean thinking is value. Value can only be defined by the ultimate customer. And it's only meaningful when expressed in terms of a specific product which meets the customer's needs at a specific price at a specific time” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.16).

3.1 A major portion of value is that of identifying the customer. The interviewer shall not lead the interviewee into providing an end customer (such as an airline passenger) unless one is immediately given by the interviewee. This

would show a high level of understanding of what the ultimate customer is. The question is sub divided into external and internal customers, should the interviewee answer by specifying different customer types within the company and outside the company.

3.2 A summary of the company's business as determined by the interviewee. The question is sub divided into external and internal customers should the interviewee have answered by specifying different customer types within the company and outside the company.

3.3 An investigation of whom within the company and how the company determines the customer's needs (i.e. what value they perceive the customer requires).

3.4 & 3.5 Questions to determine the interviewee's source of information regarding the customer's needs and is there a formal method to collecting and assessing these needs. Also the questions are to determine if there is continuous engagement with the customer regarding their needs. When work is in progress there is contact with the customer, so this is disregarded.

3.6 & 3.7 Question to determine if there is a formal system in place to record, determine, track the customers needs, excluding when set work is in progress. Determination of who within the company is informed of the customers needs. This question is to determine if the company has such standards as KPIs to measure customer satisfaction. Determination of who consults with customer regarding their satisfaction following delivery of the product and how customer satisfaction determination is performed. ). The survey, however, does not require the interviewee to divulge specific aircraft maintenance check duration periods offered to customers, due to the commercially sensitive nature of these details.

"Target cost is based on the amount of resources and effort required to make a product of given specification and capabilities if all the current visible muda were removed from the process" (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.35). The survey,

however, does not require the interviewee to divulge specific prices/costs due to the commercially sensitive nature of these details.

3.8 This is a general question, as it is not expected that a company will reveal its exact cost of production, as this is commercially sensitive information.

3.9 Is the costing to customer based on such systems as; cost plus, what the market will bear, comparison with other companies, escalate prices every year by inflation rate etc.

3.10 Determination if the interviewee/company is knowledgeable about target cost and if so, how is it calculated and is it realistic. Do not wish to use the term Target Cost at this stage of the interview but will ask of knowledge of the term at end of survey.

#### Part 4: Value Stream

| 4 . V a l u e S t r e a m                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                    |                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>What really needed is to manage whole value streams for specific goods and services. (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.37)</i> |                                                                                                                                    |                                                            |
| 4.1 Have you formal procedures in place for ALL your processes, not just those required by CAA regulations?                | 4.1a Who writes the original processes (title of position or group)?                                                               | 4.1c How often are the processes reviewed and by whom?     |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1b Who reviews and approves the original processes (title of position)?                                                          | Word/Descriptive Format                                    |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1d How are the processes presented?                                                                                              | Flow Chart Format                                          |
|                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                    | Combination of both                                        |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1e Do you believe your written processes reflect exactly what your staff perform?                                                | 4.1f Do you believe your staff know the written processes? |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1g Do you believe your written processes add value to your company or where just created to satisfy regulatory/company policies? |                                                            |
| 4.2 Have you mapped out all the processes in your organisation to show how they are inter related?                         | 4.2a Which person/department performs the process mapping and do you believe it is accurate?                                       |                                                            |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.2b If only some processes mapped, specify which processes and why chosen?                                                        |                                                            |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.3c If processes mapped, have external supplies been considered?                                                                  | 4.3d If yes, which suppliers and why chosen?               |

The second principle of Lean is value stream. “What really needed is to manage whole value streams for specific goods and services” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.37).

4.1 Determination if ALL the processes are standardized, not just those required and checked by the CAA, as contained in the Manual of Procedure. CAA regulations are not concerned with such tasks as invoicing customers, methods of determining stock levels etc.

4.1a Determination of who writes the procedure. Womack and Jones (2003), encourage the end user of the procedure to write it.

4.1b & c Determination if processes are formally reviewed and how often. Is staff involved in such reviews?

4.1d Question to be able to determine the most common way procedures/processes are presented. Descriptive being just words and flow chart having YES/NO gates etc.

4.2 These questions are to determine if the company has looked at its value stream and if so, who perform it. Do not wish to use the term Value Stream at this stage of the interview but will ask for knowledge of the term at end of survey.

**Part 5: Flow & Pull**

| 5. Flow & Pull                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Work scheduling<br><i>MRP, keeping track of inventory, ordering materials, sending instruction to each department on what to make next</i><br>(Womack and Jones, 2003, p.57)              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| 5.1 Do you have maintenance tracking/WIP software system?                                                                                                                                 | 5.1a Is it an AMO specific software and what is its name?                                                                                                                                                                                              | 5.1b What other information does it control, such as inventory?                   |                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.2c Does it track defects and work in progress (WIP)?                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.1d Are all your software systems integrated?                                    |                                                                                 |
| 5.2 How often do you review upcoming maintenance?                                                                                                                                         | 5.2a Who determines which work to be carried out during maintenance check?                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.2c Do you review defects and WIP regularly?                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| 5.3 Are staff organized per project or departmentally?                                                                                                                                    | 5.3a Production Staff organisation                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                   | 5.3b Support Staff organisation                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Standardized work, so that a team follows the same approach every time</i> (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.54)<br><i>Takt time, which precisely synchronizes the rate of production to the rate of sales to customers</i> (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.55) |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| 5.4 Do you have standardised workcards/procedures in place?                                                                                                                               | 5.4a Who/where do you obtain the workcards?                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5.4b Is the work <u>sequence</u> of a maintenance check standardized?             |                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.4c Who/How is the sequence determined?                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| 5.5 Do you have standard production times for each task?                                                                                                                                  | 5.5a Are specific Man Hours (Mhrs) assigned to each stage of the individual tasks or is it a total Mhrs for the task?                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                   | 5.5b Who determines the production time for task?                               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.5c How is this data communicated to production staff?                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| 5.6 Do you have visual controls in place to show production status?                                                                                                                       | 5.6a What production information/WIP status displayed and in what format?                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.6b Who updates the visual controls and how often?                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.6c Who has access to view the visual controls?                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| <i>Worst features of the warehouse system...where size of bins, inefficient use of storage space and the size of the batches ordered as replenishments</i> (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.75) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                   |                                                                                 |
| 5.7 Where is your inventory primarily obtained from (country)?                                                                                                                            | 5.7a What is the average lead time for inventory from placing order?                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.7b What is your inventory turnover? i.e. Cost good sold/average value inventory | 5.7c Is the cost of storing inventory taken into consideration? If yes, explain |
| 5.8 Do you have a standardised inventory list for maintenance checks?                                                                                                                     | 5.8a Who put the inventory list together                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5.8b Is this inventory just for scheduled maintenance or include common defects?  |                                                                                 |
| 5.9 Do you have a formal method to determine what inventory is to be held in stock? E.g. analysis of past usage using SD                                                                  | 5.9a What method is used to determine inventory items and quantity?                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5.9b Who is responsible for determining inventory items and quantities?           | 5.9c Is inventory subject to regular review and by whom?                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.9d How do you determine when to re-ordering inventory? E.g. Kanban, min/max on computer system                                                                                                                                                       | 5.9e What is your target % availability                                           | 5.9f What is your actual % availability                                         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.9g Is all inventory in one location or subdivided amongst the various production areas?                                                                                                                                                              | 5.9h Is the inventory issue controlled or "free access" to staff when required?   |                                                                                 |

The third and fourth principle of Lean are Flow and Pull. The survey questions intend to determine if the company is implementing the basic concepts of Flow and Pull. Flow and Pull with regard to performing the survey are closely related. To avoid duplication of questions and to ensure interview is conducted logically, questions are combined in one Part. "Work scheduling. MRP, keeping track of



inventory, ordering materials, sending instruction to each department on what to make next” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.57).

5.1 These questions are to determine software used by the company, what it controls/tracks and who/what department choose the software. The CAA requires software be used for tracking of repetitive maintenance tasks on aircraft and there are a variety of AMO specific software on the market. Some software integrates maintenance tasks due with stores in order to ensure spares pre planned for scheduled tasks.

5.2 These questions are to determine if work acceptance is planned or accepted as received, or preplanned.

5.3 These questions are to determine the communications and flow of information between support and production functions.

“Standardized work, so that a team follows the same approach every time” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.54).

“Takt time, which precisely synchronizes the rate of production to the rate of sales to customers” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.55).

5.4 All aviation procedures are as specified by the OEM in applicable documentation, such as maintenance manuals, repair manuals etc. These questions are to determine if the company has standardized work sheets and standardized processes for routine tasks, as opposed to persons consulting the variety of manuals available for routine tasks. Does the company specify the order within which planned tasks are to be performed or is this up to the workers’ discretion?

5.5 General questions on how workflow is planned. Do not wish to use the term Takt Time at this stage of the survey but will ask for knowledge of the term at end of survey

5.6 These questions are to determine if visual controls are used and in what format and who has access to view the visual controls.

“Worst features of the warehouse system...where size of bins, inefficient use of storage space and the size of the batches ordered as replenishments  
“(Womack and Jones, 2003, p.75).

5.7 Aviation inventory may only be bought if it is accompanied by documentation as stipulated by the CAA. This documentation shows that the item was manufactured at an approved aviation facility. As there are practically no South African aviation manufacturing facilities for the parts required on the aircraft types maintained in South Africa (e.g. Boeing, Airbus, Cessna, etc.) the majority of aviation parts/consumable etc. are imported. This may affect inventory levels held.

5.8 Questions determining how inventory levels are determined.

5.9 a thru f These questions are to determine how and when an item is reordered. What is the item availability the company is seeking to achieve and has the technique chosen been successful in achieving that availability. E.g. 95% availability. It could be visual form of reordering used such as Kanban or computerized or a combination of both.

5.9g & h How inventory is stored determines the logic and efficiency of use of the stores area, such as placing commonly used items nearer to dispatch counter.

5.10 Observation by interviewer of facility and its compliance with the 5Ss. Do not wish to use the term 5Ss at this stage of the survey but will ask for knowledge of the term at end of survey

**Part 6: Perfection**

| <b>6 . P e r f e c t i o n</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>..you want to compete against perfection, not just your current competitors, so you need to be able to gauge the gap from current reality to perfection. (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.94) High achievers set specific timetables to accomplish seemingly impossible tasks and then routinely met or exceed them (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.95)</i> |                                                                                                   |                                                                                           |
| 6.1 Are there specific strategic goals set for the department/company?<br>Each Department.....<br>Company.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6.1a If yes, what is it and how often is it reviewed?                                             | 6.1b Who (or group) sets the higher strategy?                                             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6.1c Are specific targets/goals derived from the strategy for each department?                    | 6.1d How are these targets/goals communicated to staff?                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6.1e Are the goals data collected quantitative or qualitative? (Supply examples)                  | 6.1f How is the collected data used/reviewed and by whom and how often? (Supply examples) |
| 6.2 Do you have a process of continuous improvement?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 6.2a If yes, who is involved? i.e. which members of staff                                         | 6.2b How often do they meet?                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 6.2c Are there specific time lines set to implement the improvements?                             | 6.2d Are there specific budgets set to implement the improvements?                        |
| 6.3 Do you benchmark yourself against any company?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 6.3a If Yes, please provide information on benchmarking undertaken and why that company selected? |                                                                                           |

The fifth principle of Lean is perfection. “....you want to compete against perfection, not just your current competitors, so you need to be able to gauge the gap from current reality to perfection” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.94).

High achievers set specific timetables to accomplish seemingly impossible tasks and then routinely met or exceed them (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.95).

- 6.1 Question to determine if the company has a higher specific goal. Who sets the goal e.g. CEO, middle management etc. Questions regarding how the goals are communicated to staff and by what means.
- 6.2 Questions to determine if a continuous improvement programme is in place, therefore showing “the incremental path” (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.90) of improvement. Specific budgets show management “buy in” to the process (the budget may be small or large) and timelines/targets show a plan for implementation. However, Womack and Jones (2003) also warn against over analyzing the situation and sometimes a “just do it” approach may be the best.
- 6.3 Does the company benchmark itself against any other and what criteria does it benchmark itself with e.g. cost, customer service satisfaction.

**Part 7: General Knowledge of Lean**

| <b>7. General Company Knowledge &amp; Experience of Lean</b>                                                               |                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.1 Have you heard of the term Lean Manufacture/maintenance/technique?                                                     | 7.1a If yes, please explain                                    |
| 7.2 Do you know the term Muda?                                                                                             | 7.2a If yes, please explain                                    |
| 7.3 Do you know the term Value Stream?                                                                                     | 7.3a If yes, please explain                                    |
| 7.4 Do you know the term Target Cost?                                                                                      | 7.4a If yes, please explain.                                   |
| 7.5 Do you know the term Ultimate customer?                                                                                | 7.5a If yes, please explain and who is your ultimate customer? |
| 7.6 Do you know the term Takt time, which precisely synchronizes the rate of production to the rate of sales to customers? | 7.6a If yes, please explain                                    |
| 7.7 Do you know the term Kaizen?                                                                                           | 7.7a If yes, please explain                                    |
| 7.8 Do you know the term 5s?                                                                                               | 7.8a If yes, please explain                                    |
| 7.9 Do you know the term JIT?                                                                                              | 7.9a If yes, please explain                                    |

Part 7 deals with companies understanding of modern production/management techniques.

7.1 thru 7.9 Questions regarding knowledge of Lean and terms used. When an interviewee says they recognized a term, then an explanation of the term is sought to verify of that interviewee in fact understands the term correctly.

**Part 8: Status of Lean Implementation**

| <b>8. Lean Implementation</b>                                                         |                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8.1 Have you Implemented Lean philosophy?                                             | If Yes continue with questions from 8.2<br>If No Proceed to Question 10 |
| 8.3 Is the Lean implementation across the company or certain departments, clarify?    |                                                                         |
| 8.4 When did you start to implement Lean and where did you start?                     |                                                                         |
| 8.5 Why did you implement Lean?                                                       |                                                                         |
| 8.6 In your opinion has its implementation been worthwhile?                           |                                                                         |
| 8.7 Since implementation, has quality improved?                                       | If data available, ask if can be supplied                               |
| 8.8 Since implementation, has turn around time improved?                              | If data available, ask if can be supplied                               |
| 8.9 Since implementation, have costs decreased?                                       | If data available, ask if can be supplied                               |
| 8.10 Has somebody received formal training in Lean Thinking implementation and where? |                                                                         |

8.1 thru 8.9 Questions regarding the company's implementation status of Lean and has it been successful or not.

**Part 9: General Knowledge of Six Sigma & Theory Of Constraints**

| 9 . O t h e r P h i l o s o p h i e s                       |                                                            |                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 9.1 Do you intend to implement Lean?                        | 9.1a If Yes; When and Why? If No, Why Not?                 |                                           |
| 9.2 Have you heard of the term Six Sigma?                   | 9.2a If yes, please explain:                               |                                           |
|                                                             | 9.2b Have you implemented Six Sigma (wholly or partially)? | 9.2c When did you start implementation?   |
|                                                             | 9.2d Did you consider Lean prior to Six Sigma?             | 9.2e If YES, why was Lean not considered? |
|                                                             | 9.2e Do you intend to implement Six Sigma?                 | 9.2f If Yes When? If No, why not?         |
| 9.3 Have you heard of the term Theory of Constraints (TOC)? | 9.3a If yes, please explain:                               |                                           |
|                                                             | 9.3b Have you implemented TOC (wholly or partially)?       | 9.3c When did you start implementation?   |
|                                                             | 9.3d Did you consider Lean prior to TOC?                   | 9.3e If YES, why was Lean not considered? |
|                                                             | 9.3f Do you intend to implement TOC?                       | 9.3g If Yes When? If No, why not?         |

9.1 Does the company intend to implement Lean?

9.2 What is the company's knowledge on Six Sigma? Has it implemented Six Sigma or intend to and if yes, was Lean considered as an alternative?

9.3 What is the company's knowledge on Theory Of Constraints? Has it implemented Theory of Constraints or intend to and if yes, was Lean considered as an alternative?

**Part 10: Confidentiality**

| 1 0 . C o n f i d e n t i a l i t y                                                                                                                 |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Do you wish you or your company name to be referenced directly with regard to any statement made or answers to any specific question in the survey? |  |

Question to interviewee if they wish their name and/or there employer's name to be kept confidential.

## APPENDIX B – Survey Question Paper

| 1 . C o m p a n y   D e t a i l s                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                            |  |                                                                             |                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1.1 Company Name:                                                                                                                                                            |  | 1.2 Address:                                                               |  | 1.3 Years in business:                                                      | 1.4 Main Contact person Name & Title: |
| 1.5 Total No of full time employees:                                                                                                                                         |  | 1.7 No of AMEs:<br>All: .....A:.....<br>B:..... C:.....<br>W:..... X:..... |  | 1.8 No of technicians:<br>Mechanical:.....<br>Avionics:.....<br>Other:..... |                                       |
| 1.6 No of employees technical department:                                                                                                                                    |  |                                                                            |  | 1.9 No of apprentices:<br>Mechanical:.....<br>Avionics:.....<br>Other:..... |                                       |
| 1.10 No holding third level Qualifications:<br><br>Type of qualifications:                                                                                                   |  |                                                                            |  |                                                                             |                                       |
| 1.11 No. of admin staff:<br><br>Planners: ..... Engineering:..... Finance:..... Stores:..... Other:.....                                                                     |  |                                                                            |  |                                                                             |                                       |
| <i>To get manufactured goods to flow the Lean enterprise....logical conclusion by putting products into continuous flow wherever possible (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.59)</i> |  |                                                                            |  |                                                                             |                                       |
| 1.12 How long have you been in the current facility?                                                                                                                         |  | 1.13 Did you build it or obtained as is?                                   |  | 1.14 Is the building leased or owned?                                       |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                            |  | 1.15 How old is the facility?                                               |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                            |  | 1.16 How big is the facility?                                               |                                       |
| 2.22 How many facilities do you have? i.e. buildings                                                                                                                         |  | 1.18 Are all company functions relating to production in one building?     |  | 1.19 If not, which functions are separate, why and where?                   |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                            |  | 1.20 Do you intend to move/upgrade the current facility soon?               |                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                            |  |                                                                             |                                       |

| 2 . Aviation Approvals Held                          |                                                                 |                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                 | Name & Title person answering questions:      |                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 2.1 CAA Country approvals held for: South Africa and | 2.2 Any other non CAA approvals/qualifications held and detail? | 2.3 Countries within which and with which business conducted within last 2 years: | 2.4 Business Split<br>In-house work only (Y/N)..... Third party work only (Y/N).....<br>Both in-house & third work (Y/N)..... % split in-house/third party..... |                                               |                                   |
| 2.5 Obtain copy of:                                  |                                                                 | 2.5a CAA approvals including list of capabilities                                 |                                                                                                                                                                 | 2.5b Company organigram as contained with MOP |                                   |
| 2.6 CAA approvals held (YES/NO):                     | 2.6a AMO                                                        | 2.6b Operations                                                                   | 2.6c Process                                                                                                                                                    | 2.6d Manufacture                              | 2.6e Design                       |
| 2.7 Aircraft Light Checks                            |                                                                 | 2.8 Airframe Heavy Maintenance                                                    | 2.9 Workshop Avionics/elec components repair                                                                                                                    |                                               | 2.10 Sheetmetal repair            |
| 2.11 Composite repairs                               |                                                                 | 2.12 Engine Hot Section/Boroscope                                                 | 2.13 Engine Overhaul                                                                                                                                            |                                               | 2.14 Upholstery                   |
| 2.15 Paint                                           |                                                                 | 2.16 NDT                                                                          | 2.17 Plating                                                                                                                                                    |                                               | 2.18 Modifications implementation |
| 2.19 Design                                          |                                                                 | 2.20 Propeller                                                                    | 2.21 Manufacture                                                                                                                                                |                                               | 2.22 Training                     |

| 3 . V a l u e                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                          | Name & Title person answering questions:                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Value: - <i>The critical starting point for Lean thinking is value. Value can only be defined by the ultimate customer. And it's only meaningful when expressed in terms of a specific product which meets the customer's needs at a specific price at a specific time</i> (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.16)                                    |                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 3.1 In one sentence who are your customers?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3.1a External Customer                                                   |                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.1b Internal Customer                                                   |                                                                      |
| 3.2 In one sentence, what product/service is your business supplying the customer?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 3.2a External Customer                                                   |                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.2b Internal Customer                                                   |                                                                      |
| 3.3 Who/which department/person communicates with the customer regarding their needs?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 3.4 Does your company visit your customer or does the customer visit you? (Excluding when work is in progress for the customer).                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3.4a Is it on a regular basis?                                           | 3.4b If yes, how often                                               |
| 3.5 Do you have a formal method for determining the customer's needs?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3.5a Who/which department/person determines what your customer wants?    |                                                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.5b What method is used?                                                | 3.5c To who are the results distributed?                             |
| 3.6 Do you know your customer satisfaction following work completion against set service standards (KPIs) e.g. online delivery target, zero defects etc                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3.6a If yes, to whom is this data communicated?                          | 3.6b What is your On Time Delivery % success rate?                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.6c Do you have KPIs standardized across the company per department?    | 3.6d If yes, what are the KPIs?                                      |
| 3.7 Do you determine if the customer is satisfied following delivery?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3.7a By what means?                                                      | 3.7b How soon after delivery?                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3.7c Do you know your quality defect rate and in what form? E.g. %, cost | 3.7d Do you distribute to staff the cost of the quality defect rate? |
| General cost questions. <i>Target cost is based on the amount of resources and effort required to make a product of given specification and capabilities if all the current visible muda were removed from the process</i> (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.35)Note: Will not deal with specific prices/costs in interview due commercial reasons. |                                                                          |                                                                      |
| 3.8 Do you know your cost of production?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 3.9 How and who determines the price to charge the customer?             | 3.10 How often is the price reviewed?                                |



| 4 . V a l u e S t r e a m                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                    | Name & Title person answering questions:                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>What really needed is to manage whole value streams for specific goods and services. (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.37)</i> |                                                                                                                                    |                                                                     |
| 4.1 Have you formal procedures in place for ALL your processes, not just those required by CAA regulations?                | 4.1a Who writes the original processes (title of position or group)?                                                               |                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1b Who reviews and approves the original processes (title of position)?                                                          | 4.1c How often are the processes reviewed and by whom?              |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1d How are the processes presented?                                                                                              | Word/Descriptive Format<br>Flow Chart Format<br>Combination of both |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1e Do you believe your written processes reflect exactly what your staff perform?                                                | 4.1f Do you believe your staff know the written processes?          |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.1g Do you believe your written processes add value to your company or where just created to satisfy regulatory/company policies? |                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.2a Which person/department performs the process mapping and do you believe it is accurate?                                       |                                                                     |
| 4.2 Have you mapped out all the processes in your organisation to show how they are inter related?                         | 4.2b If only some processes mapped, specify which processes and why chosen?                                                        |                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                            | 4.2c If processes mapped, have external supplies been considered?                                                                  | 4.2d If yes, which suppliers and why chosen?                        |

| 5. Flow & Pull                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                       | Name & Title person answering questions:                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Work scheduling<br><i>MRP, keeping track of inventory, ordering materials, sending instruction to each department on what to make next (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.57)</i>                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |
| 5.1 Do you have maintenance tracking/WIP software system?                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5.1a Is it an AMO specific software and what is its name?                                                             | 5.1b What other information does it control, such as inventory?       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.1c Does it track defects and work in progress (WIP)?                                                                | 5.1d Are all your software systems integrated?                        |
| 5.2 How often do you review upcoming maintenance?                                                                                                                                                                                               | 5.2a Who determines which work to be carried out during maintenance check?                                            |                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.2b Do you review defects and WIP regularly?                                                                         |                                                                       |
| 5.3 Are staff organized per project or departmentally?                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5.3a Production Staff organisation                                                                                    | 5.3b Support Staff organisation                                       |
| Standardized work, so that a team follows the same approach every time (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.54)<br><i>Takt time, which precisely synchronizes the rate of production to the rate of sales to customers (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.55)</i> |                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |
| 5.4 Do you have standardised workcards/procedures in place?                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5.4a Who/where do you obtain the workcards?                                                                           | 5.4b Is the work <u>sequence</u> of a maintenance check standardized? |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.4c Who/How is the sequence determined?                                                                              |                                                                       |
| 5.5 Do you have standard production times for each task?                                                                                                                                                                                        | 5.5a Are specific Man Hours (Mhrs) assigned to each stage of the individual tasks or is it a total Mhrs for the task? | 5.5b Who determines the production time for task?                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.5c How is this data communicated to production staff?                                                               |                                                                       |
| 5.6 Do you have visual controls in place to show production status?                                                                                                                                                                             | 5.6a What production information/WIP status displayed and in what format?                                             |                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.6b Who updates the visual controls and how often?                                                                   |                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 5.6c Who has access to view the visual controls?                                                                      |                                                                       |

| Worst features of the warehouse system...where size of bins, inefficient use of storage space and the size of the batches ordered as replenishments(Womack and Jones, 2003, p.75) |                                                                                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 5.7 Where is your inventory primarily obtained from (country)?                                                                                                                    | 5.7a What is the average lead time for inventory from placing order?                             | 5.7b What is your inventory turnover? i.e. Cost good sold/average value inventory | 5.7c Is the cost of storing inventory taken into consideration? If yes, explain  |                                                 |
| 5.8 Do you have a standardised inventory list for maintenance checks?                                                                                                             | 5.8a Who constructed the inventory list and based on which data?                                 |                                                                                   | 5.8b Is this inventory just for scheduled maintenance or include common defects? |                                                 |
| 5.9 Do you have a formal method to determine what inventory is to be held in stock? E.g. analysis of past usage using SD                                                          | 5.9a What method is used to determine inventory and quantity?                                    | 5.9b Who is responsible for determining inventory and quantities?                 | 5.9c Is inventory subject to regular review and by whom?                         |                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.9d How do you determine when to re-ordering inventory? E.g. Kanban, min/max on computer system | 5.9e What is your target % availability                                           | 5.9f What is your actual % availability                                          |                                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5.9g Is all inventory in one location or subdivided amongst the various production areas?        |                                                                                   | 5.9h Is the inventory issue controlled or "free access" to staff when required?  |                                                 |
| 5Ss. Implementation of the following to be noticed during walk through production area                                                                                            |                                                                                                  |                                                                                   |                                                                                  |                                                 |
| 5.10a Sort:                                                                                                                                                                       | 5.10b Straighten:                                                                                | 5.10c Scrub/Shine                                                                 | 5.10d Standardise                                                                | 5.10e Is facility laid out in a logical manner? |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>6 . P e r f e c t i o n</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                       | Name & Title person answering questions:                                                  |
| <i>..you want to compete against perfection, not just your current competitors, so you need to be able to gauge the gap from current reality to perfection. (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.94)</i><br><i>High achievers set specific timetables to accomplish seemingly impossible tasks and then routinely met or exceed them (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.95)</i> |                                                                                                       |                                                                                           |
| 6.1 Are there specific strategic goals set for the department/company?<br><br>Each Department.....<br><br>Company.....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6.1a If yes, what are they and how often are they reviewed?                                           | 6.1b Who (or group) sets the company strategy?                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6.1c Are specific targets/goals derived from the company strategy for each department?                | 6.1d How are these targets/goals communicated to staff?                                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6.1e Are the goals data collected quantitative or qualitative? (Supply examples)                      | 6.1f How is the collected data used/reviewed and by whom and how often? (Supply examples) |
| 6.2 Do you have a process of continuous improvement?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 6.2a If yes, who is involved? i.e. which members of staff                                             | 6.2b How often do they meet?                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6.2c Are there specific time lines set to implement the improvements?                                 | 6.2d Are there specific budgets set to implement the improvements?                        |
| 6.3 Do you benchmark yourself against any company?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6.3a If Yes, please provide information on benchmarking undertaken and why that company was selected? |                                                                                           |

| 7 . G e n e r a l C o m p a n y K n o w l e d g e & E x p e r i e n c e o f L e a n                                        |                                                                | Name & Title person answering questions: |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 7.1 Have you heard of the term Lean Manufacture/maintenance/ technique?                                                    | 7.1a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |
| 7.2 Do you know the term Muda?                                                                                             | 7.2a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |
| 7.3 Do you know the term Value Stream?                                                                                     | 7.3a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |
| 7.4 Do you know the term Target Cost?                                                                                      | 7.4a If yes, please explain.                                   |                                          |
| 7.5 Do you know the term Ultimate customer?                                                                                | 7.5a If yes, please explain and who is your ultimate customer? |                                          |
| 7.6 Do you know the term Takt time, which precisely synchronizes the rate of production to the rate of sales to customers? | 7.6a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |
| 7.7 Do you know the term Kaizen?                                                                                           | 7.7a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |
| 7.8 Do you know the term 5s?                                                                                               | 7.8a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |
| 7.9 Do you know the term JIT?                                                                                              | 7.9a If yes, please explain                                    |                                          |

| 8 . L e a n I m p l e m e n t a t i o n                                              |                                                                        | Name & Title person answering questions: |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 8.1 Have you Implemented Lean philosophy?                                            | If Yes continue with questions from 8.2<br>If No Proceed to Question 9 |                                          |
| 8.2 Is the Lean implementation across the company or certain departments, clarify?   |                                                                        |                                          |
| 8.3 When did you start to implement Lean and where did you start?                    |                                                                        |                                          |
| 8.4 Why did you implement Lean?                                                      |                                                                        |                                          |
| 8.5 In your opinion has its implementation been worthwhile?                          |                                                                        |                                          |
| 8.6 Since implementation, has quality improved?                                      | If data available, ask if can be supplied                              |                                          |
| 8.7 Since implementation, has turn around time improved?                             | If data available, ask if can be supplied                              |                                          |
| 8.8 Since implementation, have costs decreased?                                      | If data available, ask if can be supplied                              |                                          |
| 8.9 Has somebody received formal training in Lean Thinking implementation and where? |                                                                        |                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                     |                                                            |                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>9 . O t h e r P h i l o s o p h i e s</b>                                                                                                        |                                                            | Name & Title person answering questions:  |
| 9.1 Do you intend to implement Lean?                                                                                                                | 9.1a If Yes; When and Why? If No, Why Not?                 |                                           |
| 9.2 Have you heard of the term Six Sigma?                                                                                                           | 9.2a If yes, please explain:                               |                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                     | 9.2b Have you implemented Six Sigma (wholly or partially)? | 9.2c When did you start implementation?   |
|                                                                                                                                                     | 9.2d Did you consider Lean prior to Six Sigma?             | 9.2e If YES, why was Lean not considered? |
|                                                                                                                                                     | 9.2f Do you intend to implement Six Sigma?                 | 9.2g If Yes When? If No, why not?         |
| 9.3 Have you heard of the term Theory of Constraints (TOC)                                                                                          | 9.3a If yes, please explain:                               |                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                     | 9.3b Have you implemented TOC (wholly or partially)?       | 9.3c When did you start implementation?   |
|                                                                                                                                                     | 9.3d Did you consider Lean prior to TOC?                   | 9.3e If YES, why was Lean not considered? |
|                                                                                                                                                     | 9.3f Do you intend to implement TOC?                       | 9.3g If Yes When? If No, why not?         |
| <b>1 0 . C o n f i d e n t i a l i t y</b>                                                                                                          |                                                            | Name & Title person answering questions:  |
| Do you wish you or your company name to be referenced directly with regard to any statement made or answers to any specific question in the survey? |                                                            |                                           |

Note: The questionnaire shown in this research report varies from the exact questionnaire used by the interviewee. The differences are:

- The spaces allocated for responses are larger on the questionnaire used. The spaces have been amended so that the question can fit on this research report page size.
- The Harvard referencing style used on the questionnaire was in error. It read (Womack et al., P.X). It has been adjusted on this research report, to the correct format (Womack and Jones, 2003, p.X).

## **APPENDIX C – Interviewees’ responses to survey questions**

Due to confidentiality requirements;

- responses to questions of part 1 and 2 of the questionnaire are not shown, as it would be possible to match company ID letter to company surveyed by size, staff numbers, approvals held etc.
- names of computer systems used and AMO customers have been omitted



## Appendix C

|   | 3.1 In one sentence who are your customers?                                                               | 3.2 In one sentence, what product/service is your business supplying the customer?                    | 3.3 Who/which department/person communicates with the customer regarding their needs?                                                       | 3.4 Does your company visit your customer or does the customer visit you? | 3.4a Is it on a regular basis?<br>3.4b If Yes, how often?                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Scheduled/unscheduled airlines.                                                                           | AMO services.                                                                                         | Technical services department have customer care officers. Single point of contact.                                                         | 80% of the time customer comes to them.                                   | 2 major customers have reps practically full time in hangar.<br>For aircraft in hangar daily meetings with customer.                                                                                                                           |
| B | A lot of aviation companies.<br>As the respondent stated they are an ACMI.                                | Aircraft charters.                                                                                    | Marketing department.                                                                                                                       | Both options.                                                             | Not regularly set intervals, at start of contract there is a lot of communications but thereafter both sides know what's happening.                                                                                                            |
| C | Scheduled charter operators.                                                                              | Line maintenance and field support                                                                    | Accountable manager.                                                                                                                        | Both options.                                                             | One customer visits every 2 weeks.<br>Another customer has staff on site.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D | Regional & personnel military transport aircraft.                                                         | Service & AMO powerplant/propellers spares, equipment, materials, chemicals, Aircraft General Spares  | General manager.                                                                                                                            | Both options.                                                             | Company tries to visit customer, not on a regular basis, ad-hoc subject to request but they try at least once a year just to say "hello" and investigate possibility of extra business.                                                        |
| E | Whoever brings in an aircraft.                                                                            | Maintenance                                                                                           | Different departments contact customer, such as airframe GM, maintenance director, planning but all information will feed back to planning. | 50/50                                                                     | Not really. At the start of a check they will talk, otherwise telephone.<br>Physical contact at start and end of check. In between it is telephone & email.                                                                                    |
| F | Mentioned specific African Airlines ACI (aircraft, insurance, and crew) mentioned three African airlines. | Two specific aircraft types mentioned                                                                 | Eng manager talks to customer on behalf of AMO. Accountable manager talks to ACI customers.                                                 | Customer visits the respondent's company.                                 | Customer visits are fairly regularly, every 2 to 3 months.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| G | Mentioned the name of the company's airline name.                                                         | At the moments separating maintenance planning and AMO. Creating aircraft responsible person position | Operations department will set the requirements for maintenance to perform.                                                                 | Bit of both options.                                                      | Yes.<br>Weekly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| H | Anybody with a VIP business jet.                                                                          | Maintenance to business jets, mainly airframe/avionics work and a little engine work.                 | Engineering department. Interviewee mentioned they are not making money yet, so they are very "Lean".                                       | No visits.                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| I | Mentioned two major NGO names.                                                                            | Transport to two major NGOs by supplying ACMI.                                                        | Operations department.                                                                                                                      | Both options.                                                             | Operations department visits customer about once or twice a year.<br>Customer visits AMO for audits. Audits are about yearly and in the past AMO was driven by fear of audits (i.e. will we keep their license) Now company is more proactive. |

|   | <b>3.5</b> Do you have a formal method for determining the customer's needs? | <b>3.5a</b> Who/which department/person determines what your customer wants?<br><b>3.5b</b> What method is used?<br><b>3.5c</b> To who are the results distributed?                                                                            | <b>3.6</b> Do you know your customer satisfaction following work completion against set service standards (KPIs)?<br><b>3.6a</b> If Yes, to who is this data communicated? | <b>3.6c</b> What is your on time delivery % success rate?                                                                                                                                           | <b>3.6b</b> Do you have KIPs standardized across the company?<br><b>3.7e</b> If Yes, what are your KIPs?                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | In compliance with aviation regulations.                                     | Customer supplies AMS and specifies work to be carried out (as per CAA regulations). Customer support gets quotes for routine work from planning department and from engineering department Mods/SBs/ADs etc. Customer specifies requirements. | No (unless there is a penalty clause claimed).<br>The whole company knows if there is a penalty claim.                                                                     | Dispatch reliability on line 98%. Respondent knew this figure immediately.<br>Heavy checks not so clear. after first week of hangar input an output date agreed with customer depending on findings | Not really it appears from conversation<br>A check progress report and dispatch reliability is closely monitored. Monthly brief with customer and if more than 3 times same defect in 10 days, they perform investigation for solutions e.g. Mod to embody.                          |
| B | No.                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yes.<br>All persons.                                                                                                                                                       | 99%.                                                                                                                                                                                                | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| C | No.                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Main KPI is aircraft serviceability.<br>Daily basis to customers and all staff.                                                                                            | Went from 60-85% recently.                                                                                                                                                                          | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D | No, the respondent stated they have one on one cross table discussion.       | General manager.<br>They blow an engine – they need an engine. Their customers do not do much preventative maintenance and No spare engines tend to be kept by their customers.                                                                | Yes.<br>The respondent stated they have a reporting system but never calculated a rate of defects vs. satisfaction etc.                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | No.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| E | Basically linked with aircraft status.                                       | Planning<br>Status reports from camp                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Yes.<br>3 monthly top management meeting and to quality control management.                                                                                                | The respondent was not sure but estimates 70%. The respondent says hard to say if aircraft is on time as you get last minute defects.                                                               | On time delivery, No scratches. There is an outgoing check form<br>During the discussion on KIPs I got the impression there are No hard and set KIPs. Was shown a chart of defects found split into separate bars according to defect (e.g. missing tool) but No other KIPs evident. |
| F | Yes.                                                                         | Planning.<br>Customer sends checklist of work and AMO does it.<br>To engineering manager.                                                                                                                                                      | Yes.<br>CEO.                                                                                                                                                               | About 70%.                                                                                                                                                                                          | On time delivery & defects on aircraft arrival found when arrives at customer's base.                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|   | <b>3.5</b> Do you have a formal method for determining the customer's needs? | <b>3.5a</b> Who/which department/person determines what your customer wants?<br><b>3.5b</b> What method is used?<br><b>3.5c</b> To who are the results distributed?               | <b>3.6</b> Do you know your customer satisfaction following work completion against set service standards (KPIs)?<br><b>3.6a</b> If Yes, to who is this data communicated?                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>3.6c</b> What is your on time delivery % success rate? | <b>3.6b</b> Do you have KIPs standardized across the company?<br><b>3.7e</b> If Yes, what are your KIPs?                                                                        |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G | Yes.                                                                         | Maintenance planning department of customer.                                                                                                                                      | Yes and now busy implementing it. The respondent stated they have on time delivery and dispatch reliability. Internally distributed to maintenance department and exec management of operator.                                                                                                                                                                                   | High 97%                                                  | No. Starting to develop KIPs for each staff position but not implemented yet.                                                                                                   |
| H | Yes.<br>But on further questioning it seems to be ad-hoc.                    | The respondent stated they know the aircraft and customer supplies the respondents company their maintenance requirements, their planning tools. Accountable manager & customers. | No.<br>On answering this question respondent stated they are very transparent to the customer. The respondent showed interviewer a listing of tasks (seems to have been excel generated) and spares supplied to the customer with mark-up shown and man-hours used against quoted man-hours. Therefore the respondent stated their main deliverable is transparency to customer. |                                                           | They have a quote and constant communication on work in progress, with emails to customer or in person if customer in hangar. But evident that the company has No defined KIPs. |
| I | Not really.                                                                  | Operations<br>Responds to tenders issued                                                                                                                                          | The customer audits them<br>Operations department sends info to AMO after sensitive commercial data extracted. Tech data forwarded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 95%.                                                      | Mid phase at moment. Was shown a job description with a KPI. It is a work in progress, so KIPs not in place at present.                                                         |

|   | <b>3.7</b> Do you determine if the customer is satisfied following delivery? | <b>3.7a</b> By what means?<br><b>3.7b</b> How soon after delivery?                                       | <b>3.7c</b> Do you know your quality defect rate and in what form?<br><b>3.7d</b> Do you distribute to staff the cost of the quality defect rate?                                                                                                              | <b>3.8</b> Do you know your cost of production?                                               | <b>3.9</b> How and who determines the price to charge the customer?<br><b>3.10</b> How often is the price reviewed?                                                                                                   |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | No.                                                                          |                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                                                                                            | Customer support determines price and it is (a) market related (b) based on historic data (c) slot availability high/low season, AMO reduces prices to fill slot. Prior each contract and it depends on the customer. |
| B | Yes.                                                                         | Verbal communications. Continuously.                                                                     | No. Unknown cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | No                                                                                            | Marketing department. With new customers AMO negotiates price. Each customer is unique Price is not regularly reviewed.                                                                                               |
| C | Daily.                                                                       | Email and verbal communications. 90% was by email. Daily as supplying line support.                      | 60-85%.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes, the cost of everything.                                                                  | Aircraft are on fixed contracts. Customer paid a fixed management fee for costs. Labour charged to customer at cost. Spares paid for by customer and handling fee paid on sliding scale.                              |
| D | Yes.                                                                         | Follow up on a regular basis. About 1-2 weeks after delivery.                                            | No. Verbal communication to staff.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | No.                                                                                           | General manager using historic data and market related prices. Annually, after monitoring the market, AMO adjusts prices so that they are below market prices in order to remain competitive.                         |
| E | Starting process.                                                            | Customer survey on paper. No set time. The process has just been implemented.                            | Track with hazard reports. Defect rate not communicated to staff but to top management & quality department. Every 3 months meeting by accountable manager with staff but No actual figures given and it's seems to be part of a larger discussion with staff. | The respondent stated does not know if anybody knows.                                         | Top management. Once a year.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| F | Yes.                                                                         | Telephone and email. On aircraft arrival at customer base after check after check and then 1 week later. | No. Respondent says he tells staff the defects but they have No need to know the costs and the respondent make them aware not to do it again but trained manpower is an issue.                                                                                 | No. Accounts department know, if the respondent requires the data the respondent asks for it. | CEO. Every contract is reviewed.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

|   | <b>3.7</b> Do you determine if the customer is satisfied following delivery? | <b>3.7a</b> By what means?<br><b>3.7b</b> How soon after delivery?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>3.7c</b> Do you know your quality defect rate and in what form?<br><b>3.7d</b> Do you distribute to staff the cost of the quality defect rate? | <b>3.8</b> Do you know your cost of production?                  | <b>3.9</b> How and who determines the price to charge the customer?<br><b>3.10</b> How often is the price reviewed?                                                                                                     |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| G | Theoretically Yes.<br>Practiced some of the time.                            | Intention is for quality department to do specific audits following delivery but not implemented as of now.<br>They track reliability for 14 days following delivery i.e. for defects etc.                                                                                                            | Not sure.<br>It's an unknown cost.                                                                                                                | Yes.                                                             | Bench marked against budgeted figures from manufacturers/OEMs and then additional charges added for local factors so as inflation.<br>Once a year.                                                                      |
| H | Yes.                                                                         | On further questioning respondent stated customer satisfaction is by default. If customer unhappy they will get a quick call. If they get No call customer is happy. The respondent stated, "it is not like I ring the customer for a follow up call" "when aircraft leave hangar customer is happy". | No.<br>Respondent stated they have No quality defects since opening up a year ago.                                                                | Differs job to job on labour rate.                               | Managing Director and Accountable Manager. The respondent stated they know their overheads and bench mark against competitors. The respondent stated they mark up spares<br>Once a year.                                |
| I | Not really.                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                   | Yes, respondent stated the direct overhead costs of the company. | Operation & finance department. Finance director has last say.<br>Every 6 months. Every 12 months if tender was for such a period. Mentioned short tenders not really profitable, so they prefer long duration tenders. |

|   | <b>4.1</b> have you formal procedures in place for all your processes, not just those required by CAA regulations? | <b>4.1a</b> Who writes the original processes (title of position or group)?<br><b>4.1b</b> Who reviews and approves the original processes (title of position)?<br><b>4.1c</b> How often are the processes reviewed and by whom?<br><b>4.1d</b> How are the processes presented? | <b>4.1e</b> Do you believe your written processes reflect exactly what your staff perform?<br><b>4.1f</b> Do you believe your staff knows the written processes?<br><b>4.1g</b> Do you believe your written processes add value to your company or where just created to satisfy regulatory/company policies             | <b>4.2</b> Have you mapped out all the processes in your organisation to show how they are inter related?                                                                       | <b>4.2a</b> Which person/department performs the process mapping and do you believe it is accurate?<br><b>4.2b</b> If only some processes mapped, specify which processes and why chosen?<br><b>4.3c</b> If processes mapped, have external supplies been considered?<br><b>4.3d</b> If Yes, which suppliers and why chosen? |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | No                                                                                                                 | Departmental manager writes process Quality department.<br>No formal schedule. Review as required historically was pure text, now moving to combination of text and flow chart                                                                                                   | No<br>No. in years past process was written by persons not involved on job and group working on job follow different process on their own<br>Historically was done to satisfy CAA. now drive to make process be practical and of use                                                                                     | 50% there. But not in great detail                                                                                                                                              | Originally QA department, now inter departmental<br>Detail was not available and process done to satisfy CAA requirements<br>External suppliers mentioned but not by name, as forms part of MOP and should supplier change need to revise MOP                                                                                |
| B | Yes                                                                                                                | 7 departments and each do their own manual.<br>Chairman<br>not reviewed, only when faults found by the authorizes during audits<br>word only                                                                                                                                     | follow IOSA so pretty much followed<br>Yes The respondent stated they have training on manual<br>Lot of value added. it is the basis of how each department is run                                                                                                                                                       | The respondent stated they have for ms and follow the forms (I think mis understanding of what mapping is caused this answer, but looks like No mapping per Lean meaning of it) | Monitor all by forms. Each department does it to suit their requirements. only QA can override it                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| C | No                                                                                                                 | accountable manager initially<br>accountable manager<br>every 4 months by qc<br>word                                                                                                                                                                                             | No<br>Yes because The respondent stated they kept it simple<br>procedures written for SACAA regulations and procedure for hr for bee requirements and the respondent stated they had detailed personnel duties and responsibilities                                                                                      | No                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D | Yes                                                                                                                | jointly by general manager & independent quality inspector & labour consultant (inions are on the airfield)<br>gm & quality inspector<br>annually by gm & quality inspector<br>word                                                                                              | No<br>try to convey to them by notices that are applicable and some training<br>Keeping on the right side of the line to satisfy the regulators requirements. That's their bench mark. You can go overboard with process. the respondent stated they don't have ra ra sessions, vision statements, chairman's prayer etc | No detailed chart.                                                                                                                                                              | The respondent stated they are a jobbing shop; tasks are not really production line work.<br>a few basic things the respondent stated they do follow as per manual of procedure, regulations and Rolls Royce and Dowty processes                                                                                             |

|   | <b>4.1</b> have you formal procedures in place for all your processes, not just those required by CAA regulations? | <b>4.1a</b> Who writes the original processes (title of position or group)?<br><b>4.1b</b> Who reviews and approves the original processes (title of position)?<br><b>4.1c</b> How often are the processes reviewed and by whom?<br><b>4.1d</b> How are the processes presented?  | <b>4.1e</b> Do you believe your written processes reflect exactly what your staff perform?<br><b>4.1f</b> Do you believe your staff know the written processes?<br><b>4.1g</b> Do you believe your written processes add value to your company or where just created to satisfy regulatory/company policies | <b>4.2</b> Have you mapped out all the processes in your organisation to show how they are inter related? | <b>4.2a</b> Which person/department performs the process mapping and do you believe it is accurate?<br><b>4.2b</b> If only some processes mapped, specify which processes and why chosen?<br><b>4.3c</b> If processes mapped, have external supplies been considered?<br><b>4.3d</b> If Yes, which suppliers and why chosen? |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E | Yes                                                                                                                | quality assurance approved by maintenance director yearly internally by quality audits 90% word, 10% flowcharts. would love to do all flow charts but No time                                                                                                                     | "I think so very much"<br>Yes, fairly good. Last year started doing written exams on procedures and mop. 75% is the pass mark<br>Yes                                                                                                                                                                        | procedures are segmented, there are No flow charts                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| F | Yes the respondent stated they have procedures for receiving a/c, releasing and dispatching a/c etc                | engineering manager<br>CEO<br>never, The respondent just signs combo of both                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 50% of the time<br>Yes<br>Yes they add value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| G | Yes                                                                                                                | to date quality department do it but moving to each accountable manager doing them<br>accountable manager & subject to quality department audit<br>specified every 6 months but in practice only happens every 1-2 years<br>tend to have match with a flow chart                  | No<br>Yes training given in processes<br>Gosh – done a lot of work. most are value adding but room for improvement                                                                                                                                                                                          | has been worked on- some mapping done but incomplete so work to do                                        | It is not a specific person. being lead by flight line manager, input from chief inspector, stores, logistics manager<br>supply chain has been looked at due to a specific problem the respondent stated they had robbing/transposing process had been mapped due to gaps found in records<br>No                             |
| H | No                                                                                                                 | in The respondent's words, No document to say how the respondent stated they run the business<br>the respondent stated they have an external quality guy who drew up manual once a ¼ The respondent suppose to do it, but according to The respondent The respondent is late word | don't know<br>the respondent stated they have mop to follow<br>just satisfy CAA requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                | No                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

|   | <p><b>4.1</b> have you formal procedures in place for all your processes, not just those required by CAA regulations?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p><b>4.1a</b> Who writes the original processes (title of position or group)?</p> <p><b>4.1b</b> Who reviews and approves the original processes (title of position)?</p> <p><b>4.1c</b> How often are the processes reviewed and by whom?</p> <p><b>4.1d</b> How are the processes presented?</p>                         | <p><b>4.1e</b> Do you believe your written processes reflect exactly what your staff performs?</p> <p><b>4.1f</b> Do you believe your staff know the written processes?</p> <p><b>4.1g</b> Do you believe your written processes add value to your company or where just created to satisfy regulatory/company policies</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><b>4.2</b> Have you mapped out all the processes in your organisation to show how they are inter related?</p> | <p><b>4.2a</b> Which person/department performs the process mapping and do you believe it is accurate?</p> <p><b>4.2b</b> If only some processes mapped, specify which processes and why chosen?</p> <p><b>4.3c</b> If processes mapped, have external supplies been considered?</p> <p><b>4.3d</b> If Yes, which suppliers and why chosen?</p> |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| I | <p>Yes</p> <p>Before they gave out paper copies for comment but not responses received. So following several audits decided to get all managers in a room with overhead projector, so as to correct procedure on the spot. Several 2 hour meetings and they rewrote procedure. Further queries with mike reveals that procedure written by manager, No formal input from floor staff (apart from seeking comments but seem to be No formal procedure for this) written warnings given out for not following procedure and has been deemed to be more successful than friendly chat. As interviewee commented the respondent is now a "sergeant major" and ruins like the military. Company underwent a change of ownership with last few years. The person who set the company up was not procedure driven (was a pilot/entrepreneur) everything was seat of the pants. Company expanded rapidly in five years but support never caught up. Emphasis was on fleet expansion. 2009 was a stop to expansion and concentrated on support and procedures. was hard for mike at first to adapt as well as the respondent is used to managing many things at once but the respondent says new school needs to be consulted and guided, but now with procedures for everything and all trained, things run more smoothly but all must follow procedure. Before person could say No procedure in place to follow and lead to hr issues.</p> | <p>Everybody involved. Senior managers gathered in board room, 2 hours every week and reviewed all process. heads of departments, logistics, ops etc the group in boardroom</p> <p>Intention is every 6 months. combine training with review (unless something shows up in error and will be immediate fix)</p> <p>both</p> | <p>about 95% of the time</p> <p>70% are quiet familiar</p> <p>.1e {NGO name} audit in past was wake up call. People where doing right thing but No process was in place. So now practical done first, tested, if works procedure written up. 2008 {NGO name} "pulled them apart" 2010 audit still issues but very successful so format of procedures will be changed to un procedure format so understood by auditors</p> <p>4.1f when engineer comes back from outstation the respondent writes and exam as not much to do at outstation (but must be there if a defect occurs, {NGO name} demands it etc) so the respondent has time to study procedure</p> | <p>Written not mapped out. after asking question the respondent stated it is something they should do</p>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



## Appendix C

|   | 5.1 do you have maintenance tracking/WIP software system? | 5.1a is it an AMO specific software and what is its name?<br>5.1b what other information does it control, such as inventory?<br>5.2c does it track defects and work in progress (WIP)?<br>5.1d are all you software systems integrated?                                                                 | 5.2 How often do you review upcoming maintenance?<br>5.2a who determines which work to be carried out during maintenance check?<br>5.2c do you review defects and WIP regularly?                                                                                               | 5.3 are staff organized per project or departmentally? | 5.4 do you have standardised workcards/procedures in place?<br>5.4a who/where do you obtain the workcards?<br>5.4b is the work <u>sequence</u> of a maintenance check standardized?<br>5.4c who/how is the sequence determined?                                                               |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name} get info on {computer programme name}, they use all packages<br>Tracks jobcards closed, pireps coded per ATA chapter. cost/mhrs per day<br>Internal programmer has built modules into {computer programme name} as required. Microsoft access used in conjunction with system | bi-weekly<br>internal scheduler works with customer support<br>once a day with customer delay meetings for line<br>once a day with customer on heavy checks                                                                                                                    | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>Internal planning department takes all the data from OEM documentation and creates company workcards.<br>only in phases e.g. access, inspection but not in any more detail than that<br>‘hard and fast’<br>planning dept deal with routine tasks, engineer deal with SBs mods, ADs etc |
| B | Yes                                                       | in house developed programmes<br>stores is separate and maintenance is separate<br>Yes all traceable<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                              | seems No set interval<br>planning forward it directly to technician<br>Yes as required                                                                                                                                                                                         | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>interair<br>the respondent stated they open/inspect/close area immediately of each zone<br>Crew chief gets a package and decides. the workpack is in packages per work area/zone e.g. wings etc                                                                                        |
| C | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name} (had {computer programme name} first & switched)<br>loves {computer programme name} system<br>stores, planning, work orders<br>Yes<br>No invoicing is separate                                                                                                                | daily<br>planning<br>defects daily – line does not have much WIP (had 16 a/c in {place name})                                                                                                                                                                                  | departmentally                                         | Yes – loaded on {computer programme name}<br>{computer programme name} supplied them<br>Yes<br>determined through {computer programme name} & manufacturer                                                                                                                                    |
| D | Yes                                                       | the respondent stated they use AMO maintenance and inventory – not financials<br>defects<br>No financials separate                                                                                                                                                                                      | customer provides work scope the respondent stated they will assess and advise as necessary any additional work repairs etc, at the end of the day up to customer to decide<br>inspector tracks it, once every few weeks the respondent stated they review but No set schedule | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>from the OEM<br>by the OEM, follow the process. fields had written up an acceptance check list and chain of events such as tear down, assessment in standard times<br>head of the department decides                                                                                   |

## Appendix C

|   | 5.1 do you have maintenance tracking/WIP software system? | 5.1a is it an AMO specific software and what is its name?<br>5.1b what other information does it control, such as inventory?<br>5.2c does it track defects and work in progress (WIP)?<br>5.1d are all you software systems integrated? | 5.2 How often do you review upcoming maintenance?<br>5.2a who determines which work to be carried out during maintenance check?<br>5.2c do you review defects and WIP regularly?                           | 5.3 are staff organized per project or departmentally? | 5.4 do you have standardised workcards/procedures in place?<br>5.4a who/where do you obtain the workcards?<br>5.4b is the work <u>sequence</u> of a maintenance check standardized?<br>5.4c who/how is the sequence determined? |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name}<br>everything, "it's like saps but cheaper"<br>Yes using crystal reports<br>Yes, all the way from ordering a part to invoicing                                                                                | Not regularly. planning will inform of checks via email and when something coming in and line managers jump planning<br>Yes, there is a Tuesday and Thursday meeting                                       | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>quantum/travels<br>supervisors makes a call on work to do the team leader decides what they need and do                                                                                                                  |
| F | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name}<br>everything, now it invoices, new modules installed recently<br>Yes<br>Yes                                                                                                                                  | every day<br>planning gives due list and chief engineer decides what checks are to be done<br>Yes every day, the supervisors of the hangar and outstation review defects and report to engineering manager | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>created in house using OEM documents<br>No<br>up to crew chief to give a list of what daily the respondent will perform then at end of day reports what has been done to engineering manager                             |
| G | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name}<br>inventory, reliability, grd support equip, planning<br>Yes<br>finance uses {computer programme name}<br>operations uses {computer programme name}                                                          | once every 2 months heavy checks<br>every 7 days line checks<br>planning manager & maintenance controller<br>Yes. During checks daily prod meeting. on line daily review of tech logs                      | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>internally<br>per fleet maybe but not across a/c fleet<br>Chief inspector determines during heavy checks. standard lay out of pack per zone                                                                              |
| H | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name}<br>does billing<br>Yes<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                  | on going basis<br>senior engineer<br>No                                                                                                                                                                    | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>own design<br>just follow the cards, so sequence is not standardised as had to explain to The respondent the concept                                                                                                     |
| I | Yes                                                       | {computer programme name}<br>Everything. It controls the AMO<br>Yes<br>Yes                                                                                                                                                              | on emb120, 100hrs prior to 500hr check incl logistics, contractors , planners, ames<br>planning<br>Yes                                                                                                     | departmentally                                         | Yes<br>planning office<br>Yes<br>by planning & chief engineer                                                                                                                                                                   |

|   | 5.5 Do you have standard production times for each task?                                 | 5.5a Are specific Man Hours (Mhrs) assigned to each stage of the individual tasks or is it a total Mhrs for the task?<br>5.5b Who determines the production time for task?<br>5.5c How is this data communicated to production staff? | 5.6 Do you have visual controls in place to show production status? | 5.6a What production information/WIP status displayed and in what format?<br>5.6b Who updates the visual controls and how often?<br>5.6c Who has access to view the visual controls?                                                                                                                       |  |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| A | Yes                                                                                      | Yes, man-hours are broken up by the planning dept when creating the workcards<br>planning based on historic data and Boeing data<br>printed on jobcard                                                                                | this caused confusion                                               | {computer programme name} is updated continually and the bay controller has access to a screen showing % cards closed, mhrs/costs etc. shows red when preset limits exceed<br>there is No visual controls, all electronic only bay controller as confidential information on computer system such as costs |  |
| B | No                                                                                       | No the respondent stated they do not keep track as move people around a lot                                                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                 | The respondent stated they have a board where open defects are shown. supervisor writes up the defects, major jobs to be done, component issue, repairs senior engineer as required<br>Everybody. public board of major issues                                                                             |  |
| C | No                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | {computer programme name}                                           | had an excel programme for all defects open<br>senior engineer<br>AME who is part of planning, emailed daily to all management                                                                                                                                                                             |  |
| D | Yes                                                                                      | per tasks<br>head of department to ensure times are worked to and times are based on historic data and market related for total times and split per say compressor tear down etc<br>verbal and monitored by head of department        | No                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| E | As quoted by planning. trying to create macros to automate times, such as a wheel change | individual planning on a board                                                                                                                                                                                                        | No, all the data is in the workpack, engineers sit next to planning | There is a job sequence page at start of workpack. people sign off what they have done<br>Every AME who sits in planning. all jobcards go to planning and are captured on quantum                                                                                                                          |  |

|   | 5.5 Do you have standard production times for each task? | 5.5a Are specific Man Hours (Mhrs) assigned to each stage of the individual tasks or is it a total Mhrs for the task?<br>5.5b Who determines the production time for task?<br>5.5c How is this data communicated to production staff? | 5.6 Do you have visual controls in place to show production status?                                                            | 5.6a What production information/WIP status displayed and in what format?<br>5.6b Who updates the visual controls and how often?<br>5.6c Who has access to view the visual controls?                                                                                              |  |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| F | Yes                                                      | each stage depends on tasks, if in manual used, if not engineering manager decides its on jobcard                                                                                                                                     | The respondent stated they do but not implemented yet, will not give further details. I believe in very early stages of design |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| G | mostly                                                   | total tasks only not strong on this at present the respondent admitted printed on task card                                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                                                                            | Gant chart for heavy maintenance showing % complete, deadline dates<br>progress report for line daily showing outstanding tasks<br>production analysis does it daily for heavy check<br>crew chief for line on computer & emails<br>crew chief prints copies and places on boards |  |
| H | No                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | No                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| I | Yes                                                      | Yes it is shown on each workcard manufacturers supplied figures used by planning & chief `engineer                                                                                                                                    | Yes                                                                                                                            | in hangar where boards publicly visible showing major defects/work to do, was visible to interviewer during walk about                                                                                                                                                            |  |

|   | 5.7 Where is your inventory primarily obtained from (country)?<br>5.7a what is the average lead time for inventory from placing order? | 5.7b what is your inventory turnover<br>5.7c is the cost of storing inventory taken into consideration? If Yes, explain                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 5.8 do you have a standardised inventory list for maintenance checks? | 5.8a who put the inventory list together                                                                                                                         | 5.8b is this inventory just for scheduled maintenance or include common defects?                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | USA 80%<br>EU 20%<br>3-5 days                                                                                                          | unknown<br>Company works on a consignment stock basis. Suppliers have direct access to their stock levels and supply as required and only charge company when the item is issued to an aircraft. Customers also have the option of arriving at the check with their own spares. "the respondent stated they are not a bank" | Yes                                                                   | Planners assemble material lists based on check. AMASIS pulls the requirements and a material planner pulls the items from stock or orders them if not available | scheduled Yes, unscheduled No                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| B | USA<br>4 days DHL                                                                                                                      | Every month a stock take. (except consumables)<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | filters and for a & b check                                           | Boeing list                                                                                                                                                      | No. but if know of a defect before aircraft input will get the applicable spares                                                                                                                                                                            |
| C | USA<br>3 weeks                                                                                                                         | only had what required<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | {computer programme name} has it                                      | {computer programme name}                                                                                                                                        | separate one for common defects                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D | UK<br>15-30 days for 100% replacement parts the respondent stated they also source parts form market surplus dealers                   | 3 to 4 times a year<br>No. the respondent stated they take into account shipping and vat                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | engine & props Yes<br>airframe No                                     | head of department                                                                                                                                               | the respondent stated they know what the respondent stated they need for standard overhauls etc<br>the respondent stated they use engine carcasses for other spares RR have told the respondent's company to buy cores up as they stopping making the parts |
| E | USA<br>48hrs                                                                                                                           | 80% is AOG, AOG is costing too much<br>No, as stock kept is so low                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | No as every job that comes in is different                            | Start from scratch each check. Camp programme prints out what is required                                                                                        | No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| F | USA, UK, European country<br>2 days AOG, 4 weeks normal. Some parts come overnight                                                     | unknown<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Yes                                                                   | engineering manager                                                                                                                                              | just standard checks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| G | UK, European country<br>UK 3 to 4 days<br>France 5 days                                                                                | figure not at my finger tips<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Yes                                                                   | maintenance manual recommendation per tasks<br>historic analysis                                                                                                 | MRP for scheduled items<br>min stock for common defects                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| H | USA, European country<br>depends, AOG is 48 hours                                                                                      | No inventory kept all is JIT<br>n/a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | No                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| I | USA<br>3 to 7 days                                                                                                                     | Unknown. some items on shelf long time<br>Yes absolutely due financial consideration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Yes. was shown a list of routine spares for one check                 | chief inspector and planning using previous history and maintenance manual                                                                                       | Just scheduled checks. they know high "flow" items                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|   | 5.9 Do you have a formal method to determine what inventory is to be held in stock?  | 5.9a What method is used to determine inventory items and quantity?<br>5.9d How do you determine when to re-ordering inventory?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 5.9b Who is responsible for determining inventory items and quantities?<br>5.9c Is inventory subject to regular review and by whom?      | 5.9e What is your target % availability<br>5.9f What is your actual % availability | 5.9g Is all inventory in one location or subdivided amongst the various production areas?<br>5.9h Is the inventory issue controlled or "free access" to staff when required?                                                                                                              |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | {Computer programme name} has a function that shows what moves and works out a ratio | {computer programme name}<br>Used to have min/max but now consignment<br>Company works on a consignment stock basis. Suppliers have direct access to their stock levels and supply as required and only charge company when the item is issued to an aircraft. Customers also have the option of arriving at the check with their own spares. "the respondent stated they are not a bank" | Logistics<br>Yes by logistics                                                                                                            | Not really<br>n/a                                                                  | One main store<br>Strictly controlled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| B | By experience                                                                        | Not really a formal method<br>Min list and if the respondent stated they get a good deal on spares, will take a job lot when and if available                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Chief store man and admin manager<br>Monthly store check                                                                                 | The respondent stated they have got a lot of stock                                 | Components kept in JNB consumables kept at respondent's hangar in another airport in South Africa<br>Controlled                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C | Was on computer but based on thumb suck, No math's etc                               | Thumb suck<br>Looking at it, keeping record of what the respondent stated they used, if the respondent stated they order 3 in a row order some for stock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Operations-dedicated inventory was owned & controlled by operator<br>Operator had a person in USA responsible                            | Due customs issues it was a problem                                                | Each base a store<br>Controlled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D | Yes                                                                                  | Defect items the respondent stated they look at old usage reports and add a bit extra. min stock levels based on engine throughput, 4 per year, overhauls and the respondent stated they have historic data                                                                                                                                                                               | Inventory based on orders for work to be done during the year based on past experience of requirements by technical persons              |                                                                                    | The respondent stated they will never have all the spares, the respondent stated they only keep 100% of replacement parts, rest rob from caresses of engines. 85% of the items the respondent stated they have in stock, which the respondent stated they rob, RR will supply o rings etc |
| E | Through quantum get rid of what is not moved in last 12 months                       | If you use 10 in a year, keep a stock of 13 quantum, has a min stock level                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Computer system suggest to warehouse<br>Monthly through computer. Ames make suggestions to warehouse and they make final update decision | None                                                                               | One store<br>Controlled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|   | 5.9 Do you have a formal method to determine what inventory is to be held in stock?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 5.9a What method is used to determine inventory items and quantity?<br>5.9d How do you determine when to re-ordering inventory? | 5.9b Who is responsible for determining inventory items and quantities?<br>5.9c Is inventory subject to regular review and by whom? | 5.9e What is your target % availability<br>5.9f What is your actual % availability                                                                               | 5.9g Is all inventory in one location or subdivided amongst the various production areas?<br>5.9h Is the inventory issue controlled or “free access” to staff when required? |
|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F | Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Past usage and run an average min/max on computer system                                                                        | Procurement manager<br>Procurement manager & account, should be every month                                                         | Unknown (actually when asked question the respondent looked at interviewer in “what is that” look)<br>There are aircraft grounded at present awaiting AOG spares | One location in hangar and then at outstations<br>Hangar No, outstation Yes                                                                                                  |
| G | Educated guess work<br>The respondent did not do statistics so stays away from it or not use it                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Yearly average and hold 3 to 4 months stock<br>Min qty and review by senior engineer                                            | Logistics manager<br>Yes<br>Stores management, logistics manager                                                                    | The respondent stated they have a KPI of 99% the respondent says<br>High turnover items are considered those used more than 5 times a year<br>Working on it      | Various<br>Controlled                                                                                                                                                        |
| H | No. On further questioning revealed that a consumable stock is kept based on what engineers believe they should have. Very ad hoc it appears<br>At end of questionnaire and general chat mentioned Embraer is giving them a kit of consumables based on what Embraer judge what they need. All aircraft tracked by Embraer and the respondent stated their control centre looks like NASA as the respondent saw pictures of it | Leave it up to the engineers<br>When it looks like the respondent stated they need some the respondent stated they order        | Engineers<br>Yes by engineers                                                                                                       | Gave interviewer a puzzled look and then stated don’t know                                                                                                       | One location<br>Controlled and locked                                                                                                                                        |
| I | The respondent stated they use history and averages. Nothing sophisticated as does not think it is possible to calculate for maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Sort of a min stock level system, not 100% in place                                                                             | Maintenance manager<br>Financial review, but No regular periods set                                                                 | None, not officially                                                                                                                                             | Central warehouse and then parts at outstations<br>Controlled                                                                                                                |

|   | 6.1 Are there specific strategic goals set for the department/company?                                                                                     | 6.1a If Yes, what is it and how often is it reviewed?<br>6.1b Who (or group) sets the higher strategy?<br>6.1c Are specific targets/goals derived from the strategy for each department?                                                                                                                                                                                               | 6.1d How are these targets/goals communicated to staff?<br>6.1e Are the goals data collected quantitative or qualitative<br>6.1f How is the collected data used/reviewed and by whom and how often?                                                                                                                                        | 6.2 Do you have a process of continuous improvement? | 6.2a If Yes, who is involved? i.e. which members of staff<br>6.2b How often do they meet?<br>6.2c Are there specific time lines set to implement the improvements?<br>6.2d Are there specific budgets set to implement the improvements? |
|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Yes                                                                                                                                                        | Goals reviewed every 2 weeks during exec meeting<br>the board<br>Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | No fixed methods and varies per department. Engineering department get together once a week for a debrief from exec meeting<br>Goals are fixed figures such as “fill all bays”<br>No formal process. lots of reports around but No centralized system                                                                                      | No                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| B | Yes<br>I believe there is not specific goals set except to say which ACMI contracts they entering, so No overriding company strategy that is know to staff | New routes being done<br>Board and chairman                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Verbal, email, fax<br>No<br>No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Yes but not a formal method                          | Quality department<br>Determined by audit plan and as problem crop up or observed<br>Depends if minor or major finding (from audit)<br>No                                                                                                |
| C | No                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Yes                                                  | Operator, quality & planning<br>every 2 weeks<br>Initially Yes if CAA have findings<br>Yes<br>(seems only quality, CAA issues solved)                                                                                                    |
| D | The respondent stated they don't really have set goals. The respondent stated they look at total company purchases, over counter sales/spares              | Yes once a year, what the respondent stated they have achieved this year and what the respondent stated they want next year e.g. 8-10% growth. The respondent stated they look at costs and try to keep costs low to improve margins<br>gm, company owner, account<br>The respondent stated they look at each department year on year (4 income streams, prop, eng, a/c, over counter) | The respondent stated they do not divulge financials. also union on airport (staff are not formal members)<br>Qualitative. the respondent stated they did alright so 13 <sup>th</sup> cherub issued, highlight problems area mainly warranties, verbally share highlights with staff<br>review of financials every quarter “the situation” | Yes                                                  | Driven by regulatory requirements<br>Not internal continuous improvement. quality assurance system, they give findings and the respondent stated they improve                                                                            |



|   | 6.1 Are there specific strategic goals set for the department/company?                                                        | 6.1a If Yes, what is it and how often is it reviewed?<br>6.1b Who (or group) sets the higher strategy?<br>6.1c Are specific targets/goals derived from the strategy for each department? | 6.1d How are these targets/goals communicated to staff?<br>6.1e Are the goals data collected quantitative or qualitative<br>6.1f How is the collected data used/reviewed and by whom and how often? | 6.2 Do you have a process of continuous improvement?                                      | 6.2a If Yes, who is involved? i.e. which members of staff<br>6.2b How often do they meet?<br>6.2c Are there specific time lines set to implement the improvements?<br>6.2d Are there specific budgets set to implement the improvements?                                                  |
|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E | The respondent had to think about this and says it's flexible according to demand. I do not think they have any               | Top management (of which the respondent is a member)                                                                                                                                     | Every 4 months there is a braai and staff informed of what's coming up and what's gone past. Nothing written down<br>Combination<br>Through HR & top management                                     | No but                                                                                    | After clarifying the question the respondent mentioned every Wednesday morning the guys sit around and given a chance to discuss items, grievances etc<br>If safety issue done immediately<br>The respondent stated they use non conformance reports and each non conformance gets a date |
| F | Yes                                                                                                                           | Yes<br>No<br>Weekly meeting and that's minuted                                                                                                                                           | Try to use figures- it is a new technique for the respondent's company for now collected by accounts when the money comes into the bank and the CEO                                                 | No<br>(when I enquired more got some response)                                            | Every 3 months get together and say what's happening, courses being given etc                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| G | Yes                                                                                                                           | At least annually<br>CEO & exec management<br>Yes                                                                                                                                        | Busy putting together KPI for each staff member<br>Mixture<br>Monthly report. Senior management have reporting requirements. risk management forum in maintenance review items every 2 weeks        | Yes                                                                                       | Not formal. started it up and it fell apart<br>Ad hoc<br>On certain projects Yes<br>Not always                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| H | No. on further questioning stated that business as a whole is not set in stone and engineers give them leads for new business |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Not formal. As the respondent stated they find things the respondent stated they fix them |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| I | Yes                                                                                                                           | Goals are confidential reviewed once a year<br>CEO, mike, operations & financial director<br>Yes                                                                                         | Verbally and meetings<br>Some figures. during the tri monthly safety meeting, quality figures, financial overview and future direction given                                                        | Yes                                                                                       | Sub department managers<br>Twice a week<br>Yes. End April line maintenance must have a control manual<br>Not really                                                                                                                                                                       |

|   | 6.3 Do you benchmark yourself against any company? | 6.3a If Yes, please provide information on benchmarking undertaken and why that company selected?                                                                                                                                         |
|---|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A | Kind of                                            | Reliability dispatch based on American airlines and an Australian company against data on AMASIS it appears                                                                                                                               |
| B | Don't know                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| C | Yes                                                | Labour benched marked against several RSA AMOs                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D | Yes                                                | The respondent stated they do market price research to the competitors e.g. Vector Aerospace on engine on propeller work. Aircraft not so much as the respondent stated they deal in such specific aircraft not maintained by many.       |
| E | No                                                 | Which company could the respondent stated they look at? Also have not got the time and where would they get the data                                                                                                                      |
| F | No                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| G | Yes                                                | Benchmark against fleet averages as supplied by the owner e.g. dispatch reliability                                                                                                                                                       |
| H | No                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| I | Trying to but difficult                            | Difficult to do against RSA companies. They have asked a UN organisation they support for a benchmark. Has mentioned would love results of this survey so could see how they are doing<br>They have the intention to benchmark themselves |

END